



**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT 214**
Arlington Heights, IL

**A COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR
ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT 214
Arlington Heights, IL

**A COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
OFFICIALS ISSUING REPORT

CATHY JOHNSON
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT FOR FINANCE & OPERATIONS

SHERRY KOERNER
DIRECTOR OF BUSINESS SERVICES

BUSINESS OFFICE OF TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<i><u>Page(s)</u></i>
<i>Introductory Section</i>	
Transmittal Letter	i - xxiii
ASBO Certificate	xxiv
Organizational Chart	xxv
Principal Officers and Advisors	xxvi
Building Information	xxvii
<i>Financial Section</i>	
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 3
Required Supplementary Information	
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) - Unaudited	4 - 13
Basic Financial Statements	
<u>Government-Wide Financial Statements</u>	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
<u>Fund Financial Statements</u>	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	16 - 17
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds - Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	18
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	19 - 20
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	21
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund	22
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	23 - 50
Required Supplementary Information	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of Changes in the District's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	51
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of District Contributions	52
Teachers' Retirement System - Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability and Schedule of District Contributions	53
Schedule of Funding Progress For Health Benefit Plan	54

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Page(s)

Required Supplementary Information - (Continued)

General and Major Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual

General Fund - Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis	55 - 64
Operations and Maintenance Fund	65 - 66
Transportation Fund	67
Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund	68 - 69
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	70

Supplementary Information

Major Debt Service and Major Capital Projects Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual

Debt Service Fund	71 - 72
Capital Projects Fund	73
General Fund - Combining Balance Sheet	74
General Fund - Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	75
<u>General Fund Accounts - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual</u>	
Educational Accounts - Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis	76 - 85
Working Cash Accounts	86
Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund	87
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - May 10, 2007 Issue	88
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - July 30, 2008 Issue	89
Schedule of Debt Certificates Outstanding - December 8, 2009B Series Issue	90
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - December 1, 2011 Series Issue	91
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - February 9, 2012 Series Issue	92
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - November 21, 2016 Series Issue	93

Statistical Section

Net Position by Component	94 - 95
Changes in Net Position	96 - 97
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	98 - 99
Governmental Funds Revenues	100 - 101
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	102 - 103

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<i>Statistical Section - (Continued)</i>	
Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances	104 - 105
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	106 - 107
Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments	108 - 109
Principal Property Taxpayers in the District	110
Property Tax Levies and Collections	111
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	112 - 113
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	114
Legal Debt Margin Information	115 - 116
Demographic and Economic Statistics	117
Principal Employers	118
Number of Employees by Type	119 - 120
Operating Indicators by Function	121 - 122
School Building Information	123 - 124
Miscellaneous Statistics	125



October 3, 2017

Community Members and Board of Education
Township High School District 214
Arlington Heights IL 60005

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Township High School District 214, Cook County, Illinois, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, is submitted herewith. Responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects and represents the financial position and results of operations of the District as shown by the disclosure of all financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary for public understanding of the District's financial status have been incorporated within this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter for transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The CAFR includes all funds of the District and is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the District's organization chart, and a list of principal officers and elected officials. The financial section includes the independent auditor's report on financial statements and schedules, MD&A, basic financial statements, and required supplemental information such as the individual fund financial statements and schedules. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

Mission and Vision

Our **primary mission** is to help all students learn the skills, acquire the knowledge, and develop the behaviors necessary for them to reach their full potential as citizens who can meet the challenges of a changing society. Our secondary mission is to provide residents with opportunities for lifelong learning. The District 214 vision embraces continuous improvement and includes:

Students who demonstrate...

- analytic capabilities
- communication skills including reading, writing, speaking, listening, and numeracy
- creative expression and educated response to the creative works of others
- ethical judgment and decision-making ability
- career and life planning skills
- responsible citizenship
- understanding of ways to participate in an interdependent world
- problem solving skills
- concern, understanding, and respect in social interactions
- technology literacy
- ability to develop and maintain wellness

An environment in which people are...

- physically, psychologically, and emotionally safe
- treated fairly and ethically
- valued for their unique backgrounds and contributions

Staff members who...

- are active, lifelong learners committed to continuing professional and personal development
- are leaders in instructional practices
- create school work which engages and challenges students
- are innovative, take risks, and share what is learned from successes and failures
- are concerned, caring, and compassionate
- cooperate as partners with parents and the community in the education of students
- use student learning data to inform instructional decisions and practices

A Board of Education that...

- provides high quality resources for students and staff
- respects successful programs and practices
- encourages continual improvement through risk-taking and innovation
- cooperates and communicates as a partner with parents and the community in the education of students
- celebrates student and staff success
- promotes lifelong learning
- involves school and community members in decision-making processes

District Organization and History

Township High School District 214's creation in 1914 can, in part, be attributed to the Women's Suffrage Movement. As the creation of the District was a hotly contested election issue, men's ballots opposed the proposition while women's ballots supported the proposition. With the subsequent validation of the Women's Suffrage Act came the creation of Township High School District 214.

The district was established on March 28, 1914. In 1922, the school board adopted plans for construction of nine classrooms, an auditorium, and a gymnasium. Arlington High School opened to students in 1923. Increasing enrollment necessitated that several additions were constructed. The second high school constructed was Prospect High School in Mt. Prospect in 1957. In 1962, Forest View High School in Arlington Heights was constructed due to district enrollment topping over 6,300 students. Wheeling High School was constructed in 1964, Elk Grove High School in 1966, John Hersey High School in 1968, Rolling Meadows High School in 1971, and Buffalo Grove High School in 1973. By 1973, there were 19,000 students enrolled in the district. The district's enrollment peaked at 19,823 students during 1975-1976. Enrollment has declined since that time. Due to declining enrollment, Arlington High School closed in June 1984, and Forest View closed in June 1986. Forest View currently houses the administration offices and alternative programs.

Township High School District 214 is recognized as a Blue Ribbon High School District by the United States Department of Education. Located approximately 25 miles northwest of Chicago in a 68.3 square mile area, we are the state's second largest high school district serving students from Arlington Heights, Buffalo Grove, Des Plaines, Elk Grove Village, Mount Prospect, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, and Wheeling. Nearly 300,000 residents comprise our diverse middle to upper middle-class demographic. More than 67 languages are spoken in the homes of our students. Projected student enrollment for 2017-2018 is 11,789.

Township High School District 214 currently has seven campuses. The six comprehensive high schools include: Buffalo Grove, Elk Grove, John Hersey, Prospect, Rolling Meadows, and Wheeling. The Forest View Educational Center houses: The Academy at Forest View, Vanguard School, Newcomer Center, Community Education, and the District 214 administration offices.

Transforming a great school district into an elite learning organization for all is the primary focus of Township High School District 214. Working collaboratively in the spirit of "WE", all staff, administration, and Board of Education have committed to the systemic student-centered focus of continuous, rigorous academic excellence for all students. As a "lighthouse district", Township High School District continues to serve as an accessible resource for other learning organizations to model.

Township High School District 214 students matriculate from several elementary districts including: District 15, District 21, District 23, District 25, District 26, District 57 and District 59. District 214 is a member of Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization

(NSSEO) which provides specific special needs services to our qualifying students.

Approximately 90 percent of our students graduate and 75 percent enroll in two- or four-year colleges. In addition, we offer more than 10 certificate programs in high-demand career areas, including manufacturing, early childhood education, culinary, networking, nursing, building trades, cosmetology, and many automotive specialties. Our students graduate college and career ready.

Township High School District 214 currently has sixteen Tax Increment Financing (TIF) districts within our boundaries. The EAV for tax year 2014 was \$7.5 billion. The EAV for tax year 2015 was \$7.4 billion. The EAV for tax year 2016 was \$8.5 billion.

Very active Booster Clubs, Alumni Associations, and Parent Teacher Organization provide the schools with both financial and volunteer support. Partnerships with local park districts and other organizations increase opportunities for students at many levels.

The District offers an extensive and comprehensive program for students who have special needs. As this program continues to expand and the services become enhanced, the District anticipates enrollment to continue to increase in this area.

Township High School District 214 is fully accredited by the Illinois State Board of Education.

Township High School District is an award-winning District. The District has received many awards, including:

- Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for fiscal years 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016.
- ASBO Meritorious Budget Award (MBA) for fiscal year 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, and 2017. The MBA recognizes excellence in school budget presentation and is conferred on school districts that have met or exceeded strict guidelines.
- Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) Certificate of Financial Recognition, with a 4.0 score for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016 fiscal year financial data.
- Lincoln Foundation Award for Performance Excellence in December 2010
- National School Board Association 2010 Technology Trailblazer Award.

All six District 214 comprehensive high schools were named among the top 50 in the state, based on the 2016 *U. S. News* Best High School List. All six schools received a gold or silver national medal in the US News rankings, which is a feat achieved by only about 13% of schools nationally. This list recognizes schools that perform well and uses those schools as models for others to inspire educators and communities to do well.

All six were named among the nation's "Most Challenging High Schools" by *The Washington Post*. Only 11% of high schools nationally made this list.

Beginning with the 2015-2016 freshman class, every student in District 214 will have the opportunity by meeting strict eligibility requirements to earn up to two years free Harper tuition through the Harper Promise Scholarship Program.

The Power of 15 Partnership with Harper College provides new opportunities for college credit. Beginning in the fall of 2015, District 214 offers a number of college-level courses taught by our teachers, using Harper curriculum. Our dual-credit class partners have expanded, including: Arizona State, Eastern, National Louis, Northeastern, Triton, Lewis, and Northern Illinois University. Research shows that students who enter college with 15 or more college credits are twice as likely to graduate with a degree. So, in addition to Advanced Placement courses, dual-credit classes, and career pathways, this partnership also offers students opportunities to earn college credit while in high school.

Six intergovernmental partnerships have been formed with The District:

- John Hersey High School and Arlington Heights Park District
- Wheeling High School and Wheeling Park District
- Buffalo Grove High School with Buffalo Grove Park District
- Prospect High School and Mount Prospect Park District
- Rolling Meadows High School and Elite Soccer of America
- Forest View Education Center and Robert Morris University and St. Viator

The partnerships will benefit the communities by expanding opportunities while saving dollars. It is a win-win arrangement for the park districts, the school district, and our entire community.

The District is in a financial position enabling us to consider capital projects without asking the community for additional revenues. A capital project feasibility process was completed to comprehensively assess the academic, athletic, fine and performing arts, and operational needs of the district. The capital feasibility process provides a unique opportunity to consider enhancements to the infrastructure of our schools – many of which are on average more than 45 years old – with valued input from students, staff, and community. During 2016-2017 a new Natatorium was opened at Prospect High School. District 214 will continue the feasibility work through 2018-2019.

District 214 Board of Education Goals

1. **Provide quality education** that is relevant to membership in a global society and economy while maintaining a balanced operating budget and serving the student population.
2. **Increase student learning** through engagement and innovative programs to ensure students will develop self-awareness, self-management, interpersonal, and decision-making skills as measured by social and emotional learning growth objectives to establish and maintain positive relationships and achieve school and life success in a global society and economy.
3. **Promote and expand life-long learning** opportunities for residents of all ages through positive relationships, community involvement, community engagement and outreach, and collaborative planning in the efficient use of resources.

District 214 Instructional Goals

1. As measured by the Board-approved College/Career Readiness indicators, the District will **increase student success annually or will exceed a threshold** established by the Board after two years of data are collected and analyzed.

College Ready Indicators

Students are College Ready if they meet either the academic or standardized testing benchmarks listed below.

GPA 2.8 out of 4.0 and one or more of the following benchmarks:

- Advanced Placement Exam (3+)
- Advanced Placement Course (A, B or C)
- Dual Credit College English and/or Math (A, B or C)
- College Developmental/Remedial English and/or Math (A, B or C)
- Algebra II (A, B or C)
- International Baccalaureate Exam (4+)
- College Readiness Placement Assessment (Standardized test benchmarks minimum score)
SAT Exam: Math (530) / Reading and Writing (480)
ACT Exam: English (18) / Reading (22) / Science (23) / Math (22)

Additional Factors that Contribute to College Success: Earning As, Bs, Cs; FAFSA completion; enrollment in career pathway course sequence; college academic advising; participation in college bound bridge programs; senior year math class; completion of a math class after Algebra II.

Career Ready Indicators

Students are Career Ready if they have identified a career interest and meet two of the behavioral and experiential benchmarks listed below. In addition, students entering the military upon graduation must meet the passing scores on the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) for each branch of the military.

Career Cluster Identified and **two or more** of the following benchmarks:

- 90% Attendance
- 25 hours of Community Service
- Workplace Learning Experience
- Industry Credential
- Dual Credit Career Pathway Course
- Two or more organized Co-Curricular Activities

2. As measured by the growth from PSAT to SAT, **the percent of students meeting or exceeding national growth norms from PSAT to SAT will increase annually or will exceed a threshold** established by the Board after two years of data are collected and analyzed.*

*For the transitional years as the new SAT suite of assessments are being completely implemented, the District will use national norm data for comparison purposes.

The measurable goal related findings in the supplemental section of this document demonstrate the increase in student success in District 214. The fiscal and human capital costs related to the measurable goals are incorporated in the total operating cost per pupil.

Historical and Projected Student Enrollment

Enrollment projections based on two-year enrollment history provides a better estimate of enrollment for the near future. Our projection history has shown that it projects the district total better than the enrollment for each school.

The enrollment changes for each high school over the past ten years fluctuated around the trend line of the district total enrollments. The 2015 – 2016 enrollment counts reflected an enrollment of 11,681 students. The 2016 - 2017 enrollment counts reflected an enrollment of 11,778. The enrollment projections for 2017 - 2018 reflect an expected student population of 11,789.

Employees

The District has approximately 1,700 employees of whom 950 are certified and 750 are non-certified. The contracts expire as follows: Education Association – June 30, 2019; Educational Support Personnel Association – June 30, 2021; and Custodial Maintenance Association – June 30, 2019. The District considers its relationship with employees to be stable.

District 214 serves an engaged community with a strong economy. There are several principal employers within our community.

Population Trend

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214				
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS				
NAME OF ENTITY	2000	2010	Estimated 2016	% CHANGE 2010 to 2016
POPULATION:				
County				
Cook County	5,376,741	5,194,675	5,203,499	0.17%
Municipalities				
Village of Arlington Heights	76,031	75,101	75,525	0.56%
Village of Buffalo Grove	42,909	41,496	41,346	-0.36%
City of Des Plaines	58,720	58,364	58,141	-0.38%
Elk Grove Village	34,727	33,127	32,931	-0.59%
Village of Mount Prospect	56,265	54,167	54,171	0.01%
Village of Northbrook	33,435	33,173	33,421	0.75%
Village of Palatine	65,479	68,555	68,766	0.31%
City of Prospect Heights	17,081	16,256	16,242	-0.09%
City of Rolling Meadows	24,604	24,099	24,021	-0.32%
Village of Wheeling	34,496	37,648	38,315	1.77%
Miscellaneous				
State of Illinois	12,419,293	12,830,632	12,801,539	-0.23%
% CHANGE				
UNEMPLOYMENT RATE:	2000	2010	2016	2010 to 2016
County				
Cook County	4.8%	10.5%	6.2%	-40.95%
Municipalities				
Village of Arlington Heights	3.3%	7.4%	4.6%	-37.84%
Village of Buffalo Grove	2.9%	8.0%	4.4%	-45.00%
City of Des Plaines	4.8%	10.2%	5.2%	-49.02%
Elk Grove Village	3.3%	8.5%	5.0%	-41.18%
Village of Mount Prospect	3.3%	7.8%	4.6%	-41.03%
Village of Northbrook	2.1%	6.7%	4.6%	-31.34%
Village of Palatine	3.5%	8.5%	4.9%	-42.35%
City of Prospect Heights	3.2%	8.4%	4.7%	-44.05%
City of Rolling Meadows	3.2%	8.4%	5.0%	-40.48%
Village of Wheeling	3.5%	8.5%	4.4%	-48.24%
Miscellaneous				
State of Illinois	4.5%	10.4%	5.9%	-43.27%
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: U.S. Census Bureau and Illinois Department of Employment Security				

Largest Area Employers

The following table reflects the diversity of the major employers in the area serviced by the District by the products manufactured or services performed and the approximate number of employees.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214		
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS		
CURRENT YEAR AND SIX YEARS AGO		
	2016	
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT*
Northwest Community Hospital	4,000	3.1%
Alexian Brothers Medical Center	3,000	2.3%
Northrop Grumman Corp.	1,900	1.5%
Siemens Building Technologies	1,800	1.4%
Arlington Heights High School District 214	1,670	1.3%
ADP	1,500	1.2%
Durable Packaging International, Inc.	1,500	1.2%
UOP, LLC	1,500	1.2%
Holy Family Medical Center	1,036	0.8%
Oakton Community College	990	0.8%
CVS Caremark	850	0.7%
Arlington International Race Track	845	0.7%
School District 25	823	0.6%
Handi-Foil Corp.	800	0.6%
Paylocity Corporation	800	0.6%
TOTALS	23,014	17.9%
*The estimated total of persons employed in HSD214 in 2016 is 128,276.		
	2010	
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT
Northwest Community Healthcare	4,000	20%
Motorola Networks & Enterprise	3,000	15%
Alexian Brothers Medical Center	2,500	12%
Level 3 Communications	2,000	10%
Northrop Gurmman Corp	2,000	10%
International Profit Associates	1,900	9%
Swissport USA, Inc	1,500	7%
Automatic Data Processing Inc.	1,300	6%
HSBC Finance Corp	1,100	5%
Holy Family Medical Center	1,036	5%
TOTALS	20,336	
Note: The District's principal employer data from nine years ago was not available. Presented earliest available		
Source: 2016 Manufacturers' News Inc., Illinois Manufacturers and Services Directories		
2016 Harris Illinois Industrial Directory		
Reference USA		
Illinois Department of Employment Security		

Employment

The District has a significant employment base provided by a range of manufacturing, commercial, and public enterprises. The following table categorizes occupations for District residents 16 years of age and older living in the Villages and the Cities compared with the County and the State.

<u>Occupational Category</u>	The District	Village of Arlington Heights	Village of Buffalo Grove	City of Des Plaines	The County
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	39.1%	51.0%	57.8%	35.5%	37.1%
Service Occupations	15.3%	9.7%	9.6%	16.1%	17.5%
Sales and office occupations	26.7%	26.6%	24.0%	27.1%	25.4%
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	6.2%	5.1%	3.3%	8.7%	6.7%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	12.7%	7.6%	5.3%	12.6%	13.4%
Totals	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

<u>Occupational Category</u>	The State	Village of Elk Grove	Village of Mount Prospect	City of Prospect Heights	City of Rolling Meadows
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	35.9%	36.8%	39.5%	29.1%	33.2%
Service Occupations	16.7%	13.5%	14.3%	24.0%	19.0%
Sales and office occupations	25.6%	31.3%	26.2%	22.7%	27.2%
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	7.9%	6.9%	6.5%	8.0%	8.3%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	14.0%	11.4%	13.6%	16.2%	12.2%
Totals	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

<u>Occupational Category</u>	Village of Wheeling
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	31.7%
Service Occupations	18.8%
Sales and office occupations	26.7%
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	5.3%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	17.4%
Totals	100.0%

Source: American Community Survey, 2007 - 2011 American community Survey 5-year estimates, Census Bureau
Please note that totals may not equal 100.0% due to rounding

Housing

The following table sets forth the distribution of home values for owner-occupied units, as well as the median home value, in the District, the Villages, the Cities, the County, and the State.

Value of Specified Owner-Occupied Units	The District	Village of Arlington Heights	Village of Buffalo Grove	City of Des Plaines	The County
Less than \$50,00	3.1%	1.4%	1.0%	3.4%	2.8%
\$50,000 to \$99,999	3.0%	2.2%	2.7%	2.3%	5.0%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	7.7%	4.5%	5.0%	6.1%	10.0%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	11.1%	7.4%	8.9%	10.7%	15.7%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	25.7%	19.0%	24.1%	38.0%	26.9%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	38.9%	45.1%	43.8%	34.0%	26.2%
\$500,000 to \$999,999	9.9%	19.0%	13.5%	5.3%	10.9%
\$1,000,000 or more	0.7%	1.4%	1.0%	2.0%	2.6%
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Median Value	\$297,800	\$358,100	\$331,700	\$269,400	\$256,900
Owner-Occupied	74.70%	77.00%	82.50%	80.50%	59.80%
Value of Specified Owner-Occupied Units	The State	Village of Elk Grove	Village of Mount Prospect	City of Prospect Heights	City of Rolling Meadows
Less than \$50,000	6.7%	2.2%	0.6%	1.7%	1.6%
\$50,000 to \$99,999	13.8%	1.2%	1.9%	6.7%	0.9%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	14.2%	6.3%	5.0%	15.0%	9.8%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	15.8%	9.8%	8.7%	14.9%	16.7%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	22.1%	35.7%	22.9%	14.5%	35.3%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	18.7%	40.9%	52.0%	34.1%	27.4%
\$500,000 to \$999,999	7.2%	3.4%	8.7%	12.1%	8.1%
\$1,000,000 or more	1.6%	0.4%	0.2%	0.9%	0.3%
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Median Value	\$198,500	\$286,800	\$329,000	\$286,900	\$262,500
Owner-Occupied	68.70%	77.60%	72.30%	75.20%	73.90%
Value of Specified Owner-Occupied Units	Village of Wheeling				
Less than \$50,000	4.5%				
\$50,000 to \$99,999	3.8%				
\$100,000 to \$149,999	9.7%				
\$150,000 to \$199,999	19.1%				
\$200,000 to \$299,999	36.3%				
\$300,000 to \$499,999	23.1%				
\$500,000 to \$999,999	3.1%				
\$1,000,000 or more	0.4%				
	100.0%				
Median Value	\$229,700				
Owner-Occupied	66.20%				

Source: American Community Survey, 2007 – 2011 American community Survey 5-year estimates, Census Bureau
Please note that totals may not equal 100.0% due to rounding

Summary of Outstanding Debt

Moody's has affirmed its municipal bond rating of Aa1 with a positive outlook to the outstanding General Obligation Limited Tax debt. This rating reflects the district's strong financial position and proactive financial management, a substantial but declining tax base located within the Chicago metropolitan area, minimal debt burden, and above average socioeconomic profile. The strengths include healthy general fund reserves, low debt burden, strong financial management team that utilizes long-term and multi-scenario financial planning, and large and diverse tax base located within Chicago metropolitan area. Challenges include state shifts of pension liability to the school district.

In 2012, District 214 approved a \$20 million bond issuance for capital projects to improve the sites of, build and equip additions to and alter, repair and equip the existing school buildings of the district. These types of capital projects are long term facilities improvements that warrant a long term capital projects financing strategy. The bond proceeds were revenue in FY 2012 and the proceeds were budgeted and expended annually as required for capital projects. The District has completed the projects earmarked under this bond issuance.

Bond refunding occurred during December 2016, resulting in an approximate present value savings of \$1.5 million. Bond refunding occurred during September 2017, resulting in an approximate present value savings of \$1.1 million.

Financial Profile

Since spring of 2003, the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) has utilized a new system for assessing a school district's financial health. The new financial assessment system is referred to as the "School District Financial Profile".

The new system uses five indicators which are individually scored and weighted in order to arrive at a composite district financial profile. The indicators are as follows: fund balance to revenue ratio; expenditures to revenue ratio; days' cash on hand; percent of short-term borrowing ability remaining; and percent of long-term margin remaining.

The best category of financial strength is Financial Recognition. A school district with a score of 3.54 - 4.00 is assigned to this category. These districts require minimal or no active monitoring by ISBE unless requested by the district. The District's overall score for Fiscal Year 2009, as reported by the Illinois State Board of Education was 3.90. Township High School District 214's overall score for Fiscal Year 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016, as reported by the Illinois State Board of Education was 4.0, which is the highest Financial Recognition issued by ISBE.

Financial Management Controls and Current Financial Update

- It is a goal of the School Board to adopt a balanced annual operating budget.
- It is a goal of the School Board to maintain a general and working cash fund balance to cover at least 4 to 6 months of expenditures.
- The School Board shall act on:
 - All expenditures
 - All inter-fund loans and inter-fund transfers.
- As part of the District's monthly financial packet, the Board receives fund balances, a list of bills payable, a summary of investments, and the District's current cash position as well as year-to-date and month-to-date budget-to-actual figures.
- The District maintains a long term capital facilities plan.
- The District prepares long range financial projections using the Financial Planning Program (FPP) model which provides the ability to address "what if" scenarios.
- The District's auditor attends the Board of Education meeting to address any questions the Board may have regarding the audit and questions they may have in regard to audit findings.
- The District has implemented a district philosophy with augmenting building autonomy in efforts to achieve operational and financial efficiencies.
- Multi-year replacement schedules for long-life assets have been developed at the District level to allocate annual costs and assist in projecting future needs.
- The District has not issued any tax anticipation warrants or revenue anticipation notes in order to meet its short-term current year cash flow requirements.
- The District has no record of default and has met its debt repayment obligations promptly.
- Administrative Salary: Yearly contract. 2016-2017 salary increase 1.0% plus the progression on the wage schedule.
- Food Service Salary: Yearly contract. 2016-2017 salary increase 0.0% plus the progression on the wage schedule.
- Educational Association: Contract through June 30, 2019. 2016-2017 salary increase 1.0% plus the progression on the wage schedule.
- Custodial Maintenance Association: Contract through June 30, 2019. 2016-2017 salary increase 2.0% plus progression on the wage schedule.
- Educational Support Personnel: Contract through June 30, 2021. 2016-2017 salary increase 2.7% plus progression on the wage schedule.
- The District's PPO and HMO health plans are self-funded and administered through Blue Cross/Blue Shield (BCBS) of Illinois.
- As of January 1, 2015, the District instituted a High Deductible PPO plan with Health Savings Account as an additional Health Insurance option for employees.

Reporting Entity

The District included all funds that are controlled by or dependent on the Board of Education of the District, as determined on a basis of financial accountability over any other entity and thus does not include any other entity as a component unit in this report. Additionally, the District is an independent entity, not includable as a component unit of any other reporting entity.

Accounting Systems and Budgetary Control

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, which are appropriate to local government units of this type. The presentation allows the reader to obtain an overview of the District's financial operations by viewing the combined statements. Detailed representations of the combined statements are available throughout the remainder of the report.

The District administration is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As part of the audit of the District, the District's independent auditor considered the District's internal controls, to determine auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements. The auditor also performed tests of the District's compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. The results of the audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 are included. The District maintains sound budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual budget approved by the District's Board of Education.

The District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

The legal level of budgetary control is the function level.

Budget Process

The budget process is comprised of three distinct phases – long-term financial projections, collection of data and compilation for presentation to the Board, and a public hearing and Board adoption.

The District begins the budgeting process in January with the academic Division Heads and other supervisors acting as budget administrators. The budget reflects the financial support of the goals and objectives of the District. Budget administrators provide information and budget requests in order to continue programs and, in some cases, expand programs. Budget administrators are also responsible for providing information about various grants that the District receives.

Budget administrators submit their requests to the Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations and the Director of Business Services who then compile the budget. During this time, the Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations discusses the general financial condition with the Superintendent and the Board of Education. The

Board of Education directs the District to maintain an Operating and Working Cash Fund balance of a minimum of five to six months expenditures.

The District shall maintain a five year long term financial projection. The District uses the Financial Planning Program (FPP) which provides the ability to address “what if” scenarios. The Board, Superintendent, Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations, and Director of Business Services constantly review the budget preparation to see that the budget is in accordance with these guidelines.

District Treasurer

Cash and Investments of the District are maintained by the District Treasurer. The Board of Education appointed the Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations to serve as the District Treasurer. The Treasurer is responsible for the investment of funds. Investments are maintained in deposits with financial institutions, savings and checking accounts and non-negotiable certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, and U.S. Treasury obligations. Certificates of deposits are covered under FDIC insurance limits or are privately insured or collateralized. The treasurer submits monthly investment reports to the Board of Education. The District secures investment bids prior to investing funds. Investment strategies are structured to obtain the best yield for all invested funds, while meeting the District’s goals of safety and liquidity.

Capital Assets

The District utilizes an outside appraisal service for the appraisal, control and inventory of capital assets. Industrial Appraisal Company completed a comprehensive appraisal of the District’s assets during fiscal year 2014. The results of the external appraisal were reviewed with the financial software fixed asset module to verify the accuracy of the capital asset data. Appraisals are used for verification and updating of replacement values for inventory and insurance purposes. The financial software system includes a fixed asset module to assist with the accuracy of the capital asset data.

District Departments

District 214’s departments are both informed and vested in their specialized roles to achieve the District goals. Communicating the progress toward these goals is essential for ongoing work process improvement. Examples of how various work processes advance the District 214 goals include:

Teaching and Learning

The Teaching and Learning department provides instructional leadership and coordinates District curriculum, instruction, and instructional materials for the purpose of student achievement and learning. Teaching and Learning encompasses many departments, including: academic programs, instructional materials and media, summer school, fine arts, and Navy Junior Reserve Officer Training (NJROTC).

Career and Technical Education

The Career and Technical Education department oversees several instructional opportunities for students. The District CTE Internship Program works with students to fully explore and consider the extent of their career development, outside the

conventional classroom, working with employers who serve as inspirational role-models. The District Practical Architecture Program (PAC) provides students with actual on-site work experience in the construction trades. Project Lead the Way (PLTW) is a sequential engineering program that can potentially lead to 15 college credits. Students completing the Cosmetology program during Junior and Senior year are prepared to take the Illinois State Board Licensing Exam. Many other opportunities are also available.

Driver Education

Each student must pass the classroom portion of Driver Education in order to graduate high school. Participation in the laboratory portion of Driver Education is elective.

English Language Learner Program (ELL)

Newcomer Center is designed to meet the learning and acculturation needs of students who 1) are recent arrivals to the United States, 2) are at the beginning level of English fluency, and 3) might have gaps in their formal education. The center provides a flexible program of instruction combining comprehensive diagnostic and placement assessment, intensive English language and content instruction, and counseling with a strong emphasis on transitioning students to their home high schools.

Research and Evaluation

Research and Evaluation administers and analyzes district testing, such as the Prairie State Assessment Examination and Placement tests. The department provides information about student performance in order to enhance student learning and school improvement, so that our students receive the best education available.

Professional Learning

The Professional Learning department promotes continuous improvement of District staff through training, dissemination of professional resources, and professional growth. The primary mission is to promote the continuous improvement of district staff and increase student achievement.

Human Resources

The Human Resources Department is dedicated to promoting a positive work environment that encourages employees to perform at the highest level of achievement and to contribute in meaningful ways to the district.

- Recruitment, development, and retention of high caliber staff are key components in enabling District 214 to perform at the highest level of achievement.
- Assists and guides staff on work-related matters.
- Facilitates positive employee relationships and creates a workplace that reflects the values of the District.
- District 214 has implemented Global Compliance Network (GCN) online training modules as part of yearly staff orientation related to compliance issues, such as, blood-borne pathogens, crisis plan, drug/alcohol policy, internet policy, mandated reporter policy, and general/sexual harassment. In addition, custodial maintenance employees are required on a yearly basis to review hazard communications, personal protection equipment, and slip & fall prevention videos.
- Aesop is the electronic absence reporting and substitute system that can be utilized 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The system accurately tracks sick, personal, and vacation time for employees.
- Coordinates the District Wellness Days.

Student Services

The Student Services Department provides information that pertains to a student's legal rights and responsibilities. The department provides support and direction to district counselors, special education teams, nurses, data processors, and registrars. Township High School District 214 is committed to serving all students with special needs. The Bridge program allows for an extended educational experience in the way of daily living skills and community connections for students with special needs between the ages of 18 – 21. To meet the needs of our alternative school students, instructional coaches were hired to observe and coach new and experienced teachers as they assist in the implementation of school and district instructional goals.

The Career Life Skills Program (CLS)

CLS provides students with significant cognitive delays, an opportunity for academic, vocational, and social growth.

The Academy at Forest View (TAFV)

The Academy at Forest View gives students an opportunity to deal with significant emotional or behavioral challenges through a therapeutic approach while continuing their progress toward a high school diploma. Students focus on developing independence, belonging, mastery, and generosity in the school and community.

Vanguard School

Vanguard School is an alternative program that provides a nontraditional educational experience for District 214 students who are not meeting the educational credits. Through social emotional support we build positive relationships that help students find their pathway to success. Vanguard is a pioneering effort that provides a nontraditional education where a team of teachers implements new instructional techniques, uses innovative curriculum, and utilizes community resources to meet the academic needs and career aspirations of students.

Newcomer Center

Newcomer Center is designed to meet the learning needs of high school aged second language learners who recently arrived in the United States. After completing the program, students are transitioned to their home high school.

Young Adult Program

The Young Adult Program is designed to help young adults earn their high school diploma in the evening. It also offers credit recovery for students who are currently enrolled in day school.

Community Engagement and Outreach

- The Community Engagement and Outreach Department focuses on raising awareness of and creating a dialogue among internal and external stakeholders regarding the innovative examples of teaching and learning in the District.
- The department is charged with enhancing the national narrative of public education to include examples, as illustrated by District 214, in which public education is working.
- Coordinates communication between the district and community.
- Handles media requests and works to promote the achievements of District 214 students, faculty, and staff.

Community Education

- Offers more than 500 classes in six program areas.
- Serves English as a Second Language (ESL), Adult Basic Education (ABE), & General Educational Development (GED) students.
- Provides community connections through a variety of communications, including: Continuing Education booklet, Gold Card Club newsletter, Foundation newsletter, Community Education Travel newsletter, Website, Community Education Advisory Council, and partnerships with local organizations.
- Provides Adult Education, Family Literacy, Continuing Education, and Intergenerational programs.
- Community Education programs, workshops, councils, service learning, committees, and volunteers, bring total participation to approximately 50,000.
- Provides lifelong learning opportunities for all its residents.

Finance and Operations

The Finance and Operations Department has been recognized for financial excellence by receiving the Meritorious Budget Award from ASBO International for the budget documents for 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016 and 2016-2017. The Department strives for excellence in financial reporting. District 214 has received the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016. The District has received the Certificate of Financial Recognition from the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) "School District Financial Profile" scoring system since 2003. The District received a 4.0 School District Financial Profile score from ISBE for FY 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016.

Food and Nutrition Services

- Beginning in 2014-2015, the District has opted out of the National School Lunch Program and is participating in the Special Milk Program. The District Lunch programs are achieving the expected break-even status for revenue vs expenditures.
- Provides safe, nutritious, and appetizing meals and snacks at a fair price to promote and encourage the development of sound nutrition habits that will foster academic success.
- Provide student meals that contain adequate calories and a variety of foods to support growth, development, and a healthy weight.
- The School Breakfast Program is available to all students every weekday morning school is in session.
- Food is prepared on site at our buildings.

Operations

- On a yearly basis, update and implement the long range capital projects program. The District prides itself on outstanding and continual upkeep and improvement to all facilities. The District is comprised of seven campuses.

Name of Bldg	Year Built	Square Footage
Prospect	1957	359,828
Forest View	1962	322,184
Wheeling	1964	337,357
Elk Grove	1966	338,102
John Hersey	1968	364,847
Rolling Meadows	1971	379,629
Buffalo Grove	1973	419,068

- Responsible for life safety, security, operations, maintenance, cleanliness, design, construction, and renovation of District facilities.
- Annually the Operations Department reviews infrastructure and facilities-related academic priorities of the District and incorporates these priorities in the five-year planning process.
- District 214 boasts state of the art facilities with an ice system in place which makes ice at night when electricity costs are lower, to assist in cooling the buildings during the day. The electrical air conditioning units do not come on during the day until the ice has melted, which is environmentally friendly.
- Energy and Environmental Committee includes citizens/parents of our communities.
- Continue to explore and expand our intergovernmental partnerships as they relate to cost savings and facility usage and development.
- Maintain in-house trades professionals that help us reduce costs and repair response times on a multitude of electrical, plumbing, mechanical, equipment and carpentry work.
- Continue to expand our efforts to reuse, recycle and reduce our waste stream in many areas.
- Continue to increase revenues through a facilities rental program that seeks to balance community needs with appropriate facilities stewardship.
- Continue to plan for future upgrades by developing roofing/curtain wall, mechanical and other facility improvement priority lists which include basic scope of work, potential year of implementation and projected costs.
- Continued purchasing of “green” custodial equipment and supplies, and trained staff on proper usage.
- Two of our buildings, Buffalo Grove High School in 2010 and Elk Grove High School in 2015, have earned the prestigious ENERGY STAR rating from the United States Environmental Protection Agency. To qualify for the ENERGY STAR rating, a building’s energy performance must score in the top 25% based on the EPA’s National Energy Performance Rating System. Commercial buildings that earn the

ENERGY STAR rating use an average of 35% less energy than typical buildings and also release 35% less carbon dioxide into the atmosphere.

- District 214 and RMU have developed a comprehensive Facility Use Agreement for fifteen years, through June 30, 2027.

Technology

- Recognized as a leader for the fullest implementation of technology benchmarks in the evolution of digital education.
- The District is committed to the use of technology to enhance learning opportunities of all learners to develop the 21st century skills of inventive thinking, effective communication, high productivity, and digital-age literacy to create innovative solutions to real world problems.
- By using technology to track and analyze incoming data, District 214 is better able to identify emerging student needs, both for opportunities and interventions.
- Students contribute to wikis, write blogs, create YouTube videos, and engage in a wide variety of other interactive online activities.
- The Technology Department follows the Information Technology Infrastructure Library to improve technology efficiencies, effectiveness, and processes.
- District 214 uses a mass notification system called “School Messenger” which allows the District to communicate the goals and support achievement by informing community, parents, and students through emails or voice messages.
- District 214 is preparing students for technology-based careers with options of taking Java, A+ Certification, and Cisco Networking courses.
- District 214 was named a 2010 Technology Leadership Network Salute District.
- District 214 was ranked 2nd in the nation in the 2012 Digital School District Surveys.
- National School Boards Association named Township High School 214 as the recipient of the 2010 Salute Trailblazer Award honoring the use of technology to promote student achievement.
- The Instructional Technology Innovation That Works Program was selected as an Apple Distinguished Program for the 2012-13 school year, for its teacher driven, student focused iPad deployment.
- The District tied for third among the top-ten American large-school districts, by the Center for Digital Education and the National School Boards Association for its expanding use of innovative technologies district-wide as well as in the classroom.
- Upgraded its network to provide the bandwidth necessary for students and staff to access 21st century cloud-based curriculum.
- Named a “Top 10 District” by the Learning Counsel. The District’s responses to a Curriculum Survey assessment, among other criteria, organizational practices, digital curriculum tactics and usage ranked it as one of the 10 best school districts in the nation.

Business Services

- The Business Office performs the day-to-day financial activity of the District.
- The Business Office encompasses: accounting, accounts payable, insurance (health, liability, and risk management), payroll, purchasing, transportation, treasury function, workers compensation, data production services, and mailroom.
- Continue creating and updating a long range projection model.

- Increased the programs using the electronic/paperless payment of registration fees.
- Immediate reviews regarding Workers' Compensation accidents and student accidents.
- Continuing Safety Committees at each building to decrease Workers' Compensation accidents and student accidents.
- Secondary School Cooperative Risk Management Program (SSCRMP) with District 211, District 207, and District 225. We have contracted with Alternative Service Concepts (ASC) for a full time dedicated adjuster and safety director who are both placed on site at District 214. It has proved that the expanded workers compensation model reduces the number of student, staff, visitor, and transportation accidents, saving District 214 (and SSCRMP in its entirety) significant money.
- SSCRMP has agreed to pool for the purpose of leveraging our size. The pooling approach improves service and position to weather the many health care initiatives and increased coverage paid for by the employer over the next several years.
- The District utilizes an outside appraisal service for the appraisal, control and inventory of capital assets. Industrial Appraisal Company completed a comprehensive appraisal of the District's assets in November 2013. Appraisals are used for verification and updating of replacement values for inventory and insurance purposes. The District maintains a set of procedures and an approval process for the disposal, removal, loan or hire of District property in Section 3551 of the Board of Education Policy Manual. The policy is in compliance with ILCS 5/10-22.8.
- The District maintains a set of procedures and approval process for contract approval, bid requirements and awards and for purchasing in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21 in section 3310 of the Board of Education Policy Manual. The policy includes:
 - Guidelines and dollar amounts for bids and quotes.
 - Guidelines and dollar amounts for contract approvals.
 - Pre-approval of purchase orders before purchasing.
 - Purchasing within budgetary limitations.
 - Board approval of lease agreements.
 - Cooperative purchasing.
 - Conflict of interest and ethical guidelines.
- Data Production Services (DPS) provides complete production capabilities for district office and individual school requests.
- Mailroom provides courier service between buildings for collection/distribution of internal and external documents and mail.

Economic Condition and Outlook of Local Economy

The 2016 Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) for the District is \$8.5 billion. New property for 2016 was approximately \$86 million. The 2015 EAV was lower at \$7.4 billion.

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) is a program designed to create economic growth in areas of a community where redevelopment likely would not occur without public investment. When a TIF is created, the EAV is frozen, and the school district does not receive

additional tax dollars produced within the TIF district during the duration of the TIF. Therefore, incremental EAV accumulates within the TIF district and tax revenue generated is redirected to the respective village for economic development purposes within the TIF boundaries. Township High School District 214 currently has 16 TIF districts within our boundaries which are at various points in the lifecycles.

Senate Bill 1947 (The Evidence-Based Funding for Student Success Act) ties school funding to those evidence-based best practices the research shows enhance student achievement in the classroom. Each school district is treated individually with an Adequacy Target based on the needs of the student body. New dollars go to the neediest districts first, which will close the gaps in funding that currently exist. With SB1947, no district loses money; the starting point is the amount of funding the district has this year. New state funding is on top of what districts currently receive with the neediest districts receiving the greatest percentage.

Township High School District 214 supports a position that will help preserve access to funding and provide opportunities for the students within the District.

Over the past several years, District 214 has implemented many cost containment initiatives:

Cost Containment Initiative	Estimated Savings
Staff	2,700,000
Insurance	50,000,000
Technology	7,500,000
Food Service	650,000
Transportation	1,400,000
Operations & Maintenance	3,200,000
Total Cost Containment	65,450,000
Increased Revenue Sources	
Partnerships Field Turf	2,500,000
Other Partnerships	1,000,000
Increased revenue sources	450,000
Total	69,400,000

Cost containment initiatives will be continually reviewed and implemented as needed based on the financial projections for upcoming years.

As Township High School District 214 has developed long-range financial projections, it has considered enrollment projections, staffing plans, program evaluation and needs, special education services, technology, and facilities improvement and maintenance on both a short-term and long-term basis. These factors have been evaluated with an overall goal to maintain quality educational programs.

The District will continue to implement cost containment initiatives, explore revenue opportunities, explore new partnership possibilities, improve cost efficiencies, and control

expenses within the financial resources that are available to Township High School District 214. The Board and Administration are dedicated to excellence in education, seeking to balance educational needs with sound fiscal practices.

Independent Audit

The District complies with Illinois School Code regarding the annual audit of the District's financial records and transactions of all funds of the District. The independent certified public accountant auditors' reports are an integral part of this report.

Closing Statement


It is our belief that this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report will provide the District 214 management, community members, and stakeholders with a meaningful financial presentation. We hope that all readers of this report will obtain a clear and concise understanding of the Township High School District 214 financial condition as of June 30, 2017.

Acknowledgment

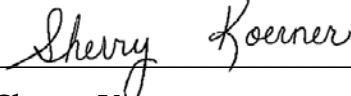
We wish to thank the members of the Board of Education for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the District.

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of all the members of the Business Office who assisted in the closing of the District's financial records and the preparation of this report.

Respectfully submitted,



Cathy Johnson
Associate Superintendent for
Finance & Operations



Sherry Koerner
Director of Business Services



ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

Township High School District 214

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.

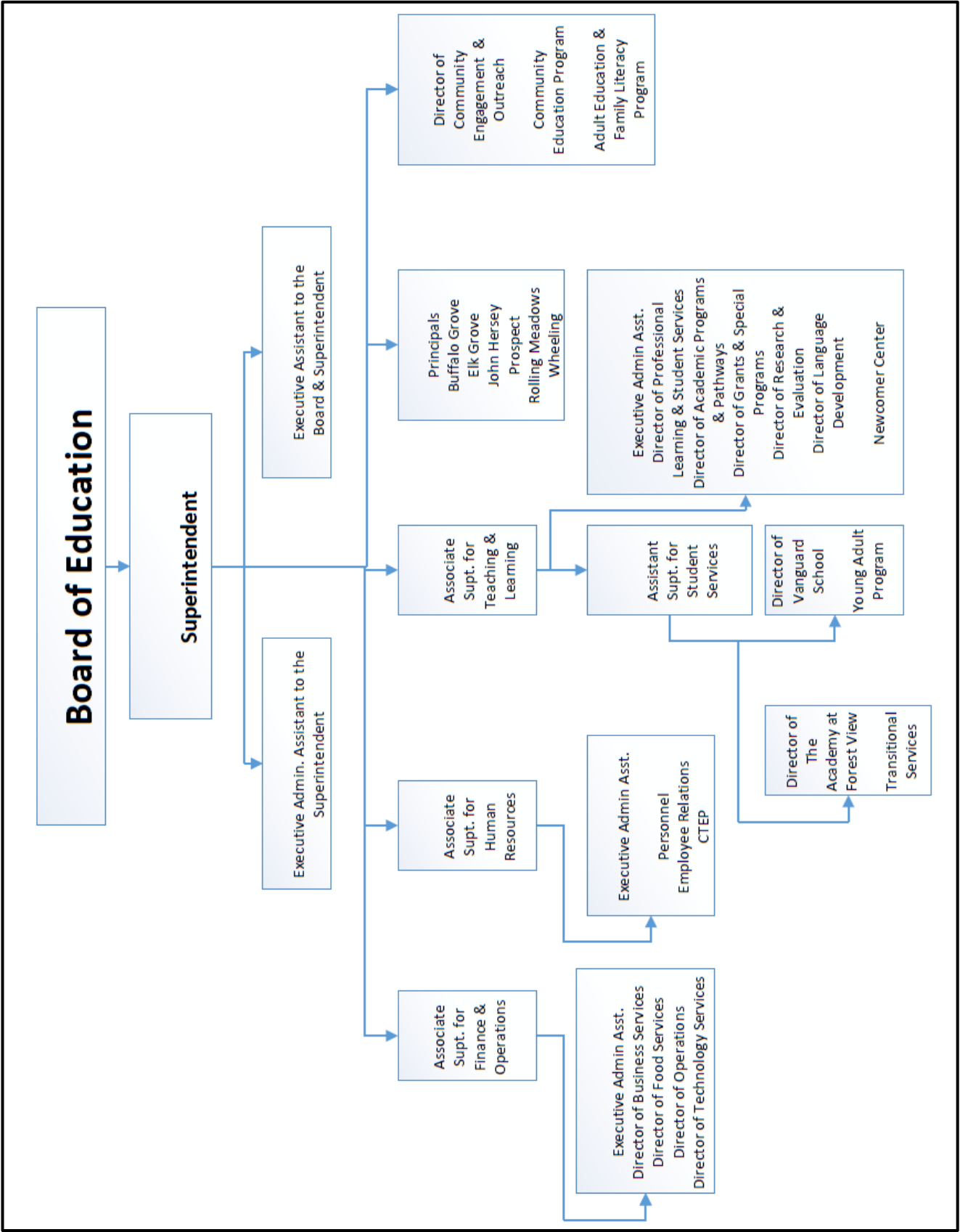


A handwritten signature in black ink, written over a horizontal line. The signature is cursive and appears to read 'Anthony N. Dragona'.

Anthony N. Dragona, Ed.D., RSBBA
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, written over a horizontal line. The signature is cursive and appears to read 'John D. Museo'.

John D. Museo, CAE, RSBBA
Executive Director



Township High School District 214
Cook County
2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Principal Officers and Advisors

Board of Education

Todd Younger	President	August 2011 - April 2021
F. Daniel Petro	Vice President	April 2011 - April 2019
William Dussling	Member	May 1998 - April 2019
Mark Hineman	Member	April 2009 - April 2021
Alva Kreutzer	Member	November 1999 - April 2019
Mildred (Millie) Palmer	Member	November 2017 - April 2021
Leonard (Lenny) Walker	Member	April 2017 - April 2021

District Administration

David Schuler	Superintendent
Cathy Johnson	Associate Superintendent for Finance & Operations
Kurt Laakso	Associate Superintendent for Human Resources
Lazaro Lopez	Associate Superintendent for Teaching and Learning
Marni Johnson	Assistant Superintendent for Student Services

Board of Education Goals

1. Provide quality education while maintaining a balanced budget and serving increasing numbers of students.
2. Increase student learning through engagement, positive relationships, and innovative programs.
3. Expand lifelong learning opportunities for residents of all ages through positive relationships, community involvement, and collaborative planning in the efficient use of resources.

Township High School District 214

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
www.d214.org

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

As Of And For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Building Information

Buffalo Grove High School

1100 W. Dundee Road
Buffalo Grove IL 60089

Principal: Jeff Wardle

Elk Grove High School

500 W. Elk Grove Blvd.
Elk Grove IL 60007

Principal: Paul Kelly

The Academy at Forest View

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Director: Kara Kendrick

John Hersey High School

1900 E. Thomas Street
Arlington Heights IL 60004

Principal: Gordon Sisson

Newcomer Center

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Director: Angela Sisi

Prospect High School

801 W. Kensington Road
Mount Prospect IL 60056

Principal: Michelle Dowling

Rolling Meadows High School

2901 W. Central Road
Rolling Meadows IL 60008

Principal: Eileen Hart

Vanguard School

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Director: Kate Kraft

Wheeling High School

900 S. Elmhurst Road
Wheeling IL 60090

Principal: Jerry Cook

Forest View Educational Center

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Education
Township High School District 214
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Township High School District 214, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Township High School District 214's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control over financial reporting relevant to Township High School District 214's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Township High School District 214's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Township High School District 214 as of June 30, 2017 and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

To the Board of Education
Township High School District 214

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit for the year ended June 30, 2017 was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Township High School District 214's basic financial statements. The supplementary information for the year ended June 30, 2017 as listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017, and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended June 30, 2017.

We also previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the basic financial statements of Township High School District 214 as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016 (not presented herein), and have issued our report thereon dated October 5, 2016, which contained unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information. The supplementary information for the year ended June 30, 2016 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2016 financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the 2016 basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare those financial statements or to those financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended June 30, 2016.

To the Board of Education
Township High School District 214

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Township High School District 214's basic financial statements. The introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Prior-Year Comparative Information

We have previously audited Township High School District 214's 2016 financial statements, and we expressed unmodified audit opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information in our report dated October 5, 2016. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 3, 2017 on our consideration of Township High School District 214's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Township High School District 214's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Baker Tilly Veitchauf Krause, LLP

Oak Brook, Illinois
October 3, 2017

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

The discussion and analysis of Township High School District 214's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017. The management of the District encourages readers to consider the information presented herein in conjunction with the transmittal letter found in the introductory section and the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in millions of dollars. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior is required to be presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A").

Financial Highlights

- > In total, net position increased by \$8.5. This represents a 3% increase from 2016.
- > General revenues accounted for \$226.4 in revenue or 67% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and fees and grants accounted for \$112.7 or 33% of total revenues of \$339.1.
- > The District had \$330.6 in expenses related to government activities. However, only \$112.7 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges and grants.
- > The District received the Meritorious Budget Award (MBA) for seven consecutive years, for 2010-2011 through 2016-2017 Budgets from the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International. The MBA recognizes excellence in school budget presentation and is conferred on school districts that have met or exceeded strict guidelines.
- > The District received the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting for eight consecutive years, for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2016 from ASBO International. This award reflects the District's commitment to the highest standards of school system financial reporting.
- > The District received the 2017 Financial Profile Designation of 4.0, based on the 2015-2016 annual financial data. It was the 7th year the District received the perfect 4.0 financial score.
- > The Board adopted a Fund Balance White Paper and has maintained an adequate fund balance level.
- > The District met its goal of a balanced operating budget.
- > In October, 2013, the District reviewed its long-term financial situation and identified potential capital projects to directly support and enhance the teaching and learning environment across that District. It was determined that approximately \$45 million will be expended during fiscal years 2015-2016 through 2018-2019 for projects at our facilities. The aquatic facility at Prospect High School was started prior to legislative and zoning complications. Construction throughout the District was suspended until the summer of 2017.

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements are comprised of three components:

- > Government-wide financial statements,
- > Fund financial statements, and
- > Notes to basic financial statements.

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the fiscal year being reported. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements present the functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The District has no business-type activities; that is, functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. The District's governmental activities include instructional services (regular education, special education and other), supporting services, operation and maintenance of facilities and transportation services.

Fund financial statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds (the District maintains no proprietary funds).

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a school district's near-term financing requirements.

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains six individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Operations and Maintenance Fund, Transportation Fund, IMRF/Social Security Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds.

The District adopts an annual budget for each of the funds listed above. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for each fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that for the government-wide financial statements.

Notes to basic financial statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning information on the District's pension benefits.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The District's combined net position was greater on June 30, 2017, than it was the year before, increasing 3% to \$337.1.

Table 1		
Condensed Statements of Net Position		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Assets:		
Current and other assets	\$ 274.0	\$ 283.4
Capital assets	<u>248.4</u>	<u>248.5</u>
Total assets	<u>522.4</u>	<u>531.9</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>20.7</u>	<u>17.3</u>
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities	7.8	4.5
Long-term debt outstanding	<u>104.1</u>	<u>102.5</u>
Total liabilities	<u>111.9</u>	<u>107.0</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>102.6</u>	<u>105.1</u>
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	194.2	199.3
Restricted	30.2	31.0
Unrestricted	<u>104.2</u>	<u>106.8</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 328.6</u>	<u>\$ 337.1</u>

Revenues in the governmental activities of the District of \$339.1 exceeded expenses by \$8.5.

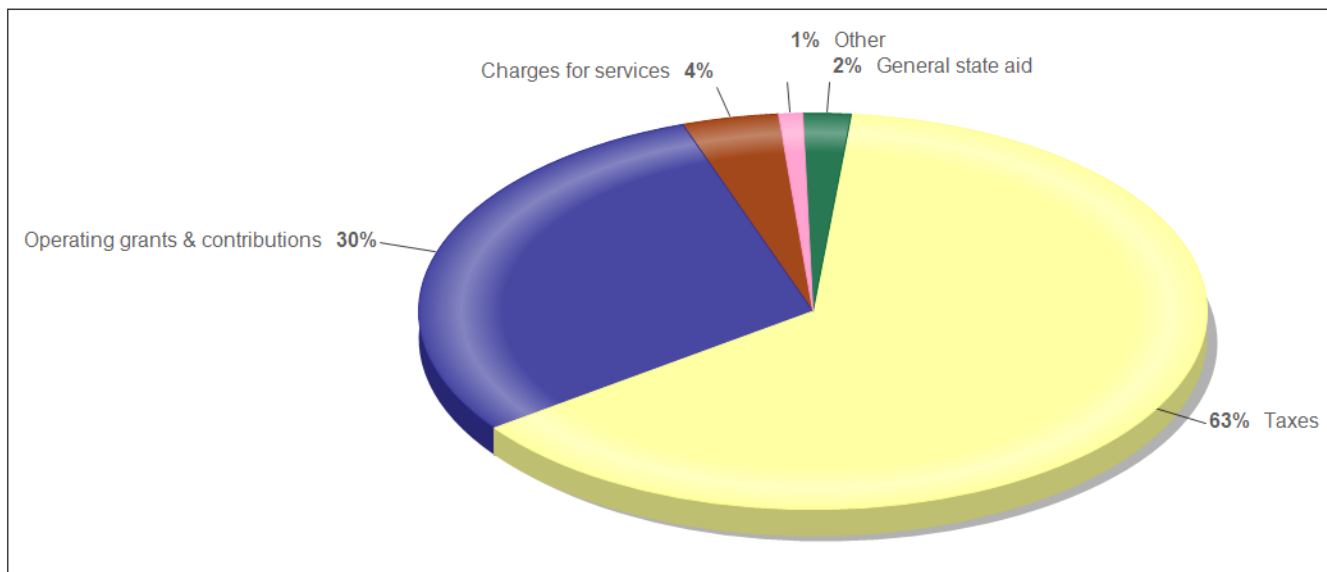
Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Table 2		
Changes in Net Position		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:		
<i>Program revenues:</i>		
Charges for services	\$ 11.7	\$ 12.3
Operating grants & contributions	72.6	100.2
Capital grants & contributions	0.2	0.2
<i>General revenues:</i>		
Taxes	214.4	216.6
General state aid	6.1	6.5
Other	<u>3.2</u>	<u>3.3</u>
Total revenues	<u>308.2</u>	<u>339.1</u>
Expenses:		
Instruction	194.0	225.2
Pupil & instructional staff services	31.5	32.2
Administration & business	18.7	20.7
Transportation	8.8	9.3
Operations & maintenance	28.5	32.9
Other	<u>13.7</u>	<u>10.3</u>
Total expenses	<u>295.2</u>	<u>330.6</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>\$ 13.0</u>	<u>\$ 8.5</u>

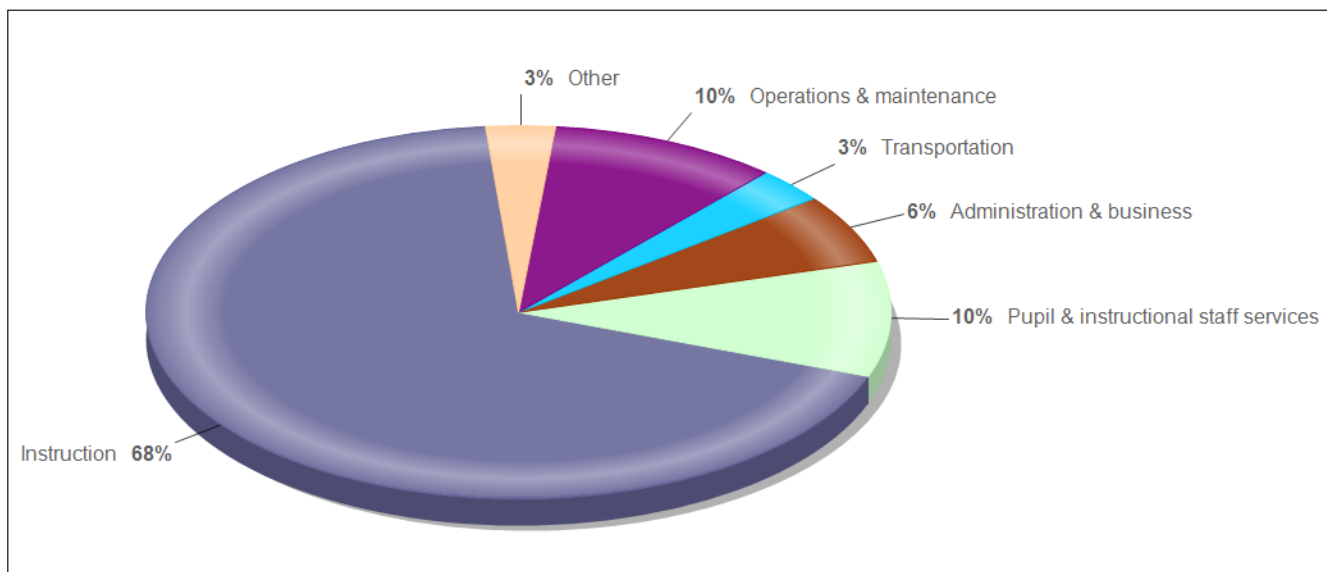
Property taxes accounted for the largest portion of the District's revenues, contributing 64%. The remainder of revenues came from state, federal grants and other sources. The total cost of all the District's programs was \$330.6, mainly related to instructing and caring for the students and student transportation at 81%.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District-Wide Revenues by Source



District-Wide Expenses by Function



Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The District's Governmental Funds balance increased from \$162.2 to \$170.6.

The General Fund decreased approximately \$7.6 due to transfers to fund Capital Projects.

The Operations and Maintenance Fund remained almost constant due to actual revenue and expenditure equaling one another.

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

The Transportation Fund increased approximately \$0.9 due to actual revenue being more than actual expenditures.

The Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund increased approximately \$0.9 due to actual actual revenue being more than actual expenditures.

The Debt Service Fund increased approximately \$0.2 due to actual expenditures less than budgeted expenditures.

The Capital Projects Fund increased \$14 due to the expenditures being less than anticipated due to the impact of legislative construction delays during 2016-2017.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Actual revenues (excluding on behalf payments) in the General Fund were \$193.7, which is within 2.4% of budget. Minor variances occurred, such as:

- > Local revenue was less than budgeted. Property taxes were slightly less than budgeted. Corporate personal property replacement taxes were more than budgeted. Textbook rentals were slightly less than budgeted. Other local revenue was less than budgeted.
- > State revenue was less than budgeted. Special education reimbursement was less than budgeted.
- > Federal revenue was less than budgeted.

Actual expenditures (excluding on behalf payments) in the General Fund were \$189.6, which is 5.0% less than budget. Variances occurred, such as:

- > Actual salaries were less than budgeted due to contract provisions related to retirement payments, contract negotiations, and attrition.
- > Actual employee benefits were less than budgeted due to cost containments and employee insurance coverage selections.
- > Actual tuition payments were less than budgeted due to adjustments in student enrollment and special programs.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital assets

By the end of 2017, the District had compiled a total investment of \$410.9 (\$248.5 net of accumulated depreciation) in a broad range of capital assets including buildings, land and equipment. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$9.8. More detailed information about capital assets can be found in Note 5 of the basic financial statements.

Table 3		
Capital Assets (net of depreciation)		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Land	\$ 5.9	\$ 5.9
Construction in progress	16.2	5.9
Depreciable buildings, property, and equipment	<u>226.3</u>	<u>236.7</u>
Total	<u>\$ 248.4</u>	<u>\$ 248.5</u>

Long-term debt

The District retired \$10.7 in bonds and \$3.0 in debt certificates. At the end of fiscal 2017, the District had a debt margin of \$540.0. More detailed information on long-term debt can be found in Note 7 of the basic financial statements.

Table 4		
Outstanding Long-Term Debt		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
General obligation bonds	\$ 41.3	\$ 39.5
Debt certificates	12.5	9.5
Capital leases and other	<u>50.3</u>	<u>53.5</u>
Total	<u>\$ 104.1</u>	<u>\$ 102.5</u>

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Factors Bearing on the District's Future

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District was aware of the following circumstances that will significantly affect financial operations in the future:

One of the District's financial goals is to explore and increase revenue options. The District will continue to work to obtain the best interest rates possible on its investments in a changing interest rate market. The pooling of investments with Treasury districts increases investment yield. District 214 is addressing various sources of additional revenue, such as cell phone tower contracts, modification of student fees, increased rental income, and increased partnership opportunities.

Bond refunding occurred during December 2016, resulting in an approximate present value savings of \$1.5.

Bond refunding occurred during September 2017, resulting in an approximate present value savings of \$1.1.

The District completed a capital projects feasibility study which will provide a unique opportunity to consider enhancements to the infrastructure of our schools, estimated at \$45 million over the next several years. Legislative issues slowed our construction for a while, but now construction is again moving forward. The District is planning on completing the feasibility work during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

The District implemented a new student information system in January 2015 to enhance the functionality of the software system.

The District entered into a contractual agreement with the Custodial Maintenance Association beginning July 1, 2015. The contract will expire June 30, 2019.

The District entered into a contractual agreement with the Education Association beginning July 1, 2014. The contract will expire June 30, 2019.

The District entered into a contractual agreement with the Educational Support Personnel Association beginning July 1, 2017. The contract will expire June 30, 2021.

The District received the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting for eight consecutive years, for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2016 from ASBO International. This award represents a very significant achievement and reflects the District's commitment to the highest standards of school system financial reporting. The District will continue to apply for the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting on a yearly basis.

The District received the Meritorious Budget Award (MBA) for seven consecutive years, for 2010- 2011 through 2016 2017 Budgets from the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International. The District will continue to apply for the MBA on a yearly basis. The MBA recognizes excellence in school budget presentation and is conferred on school districts that have met or exceeded strict guidelines. The program evaluates budget documents against specific criteria or minimum standards. This single document organized in a user friendly way translates plans for providing educational services into an easy to understand financial story.

The District has opted out of the National School Lunch Program. It has been determined that by opting out of the program, we will be able to provide students with nutritious meals and snacks that are balanced and offer variety to keep them satisfied. Our lunch programs are proving to be self-sustaining.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

The District has 16 TIF Districts within our boundaries which are at various points in the lifecycles.

Due to reallocation of funds, each student in District 214 received an iPad beginning with the 2015-2016 school year.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report, or need additional financial information, contact the Business Office:

Associate Superintendent for Finance & Operations
Township High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
Assets	
Cash	\$ 110,250
Investments	171,036,475
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):	
Interest	308,415
Property taxes	103,160,645
Replacement taxes	1,219,851
Intergovernmental	6,675,291
Accounts	253,014
Other	194,420
Prepaid items	341,833
Capital assets:	
Land	5,926,581
Construction in progress	5,884,978
Depreciable buildings, property and equipment, net	<u>236,736,537</u>
Total assets	<u>531,848,290</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	
Deferred charge on refunding	386,840
Deferred outflows related to pensions	<u>16,933,977</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>17,320,817</u>
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	929,060
Payroll deductions payable	30,266
Other current liabilities	2,374,060
Interest payable	161,301
Unearned student fees	84,233
Unearned other	889,092
Long-term liabilities:	
Other long-term liabilities - due within one year	6,014,954
Other long-term liabilities - due after one year	<u>96,460,299</u>
Total liabilities	<u>106,943,265</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	
Property taxes levied for a future period	103,160,645
Deferred inflows related to pensions	<u>1,983,949</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>105,144,594</u>
Net position	
Net investment in capital assets	199,320,576
Restricted for:	
Operations and maintenance	16,948,469
Student transportation	13,422,547
Debt service	627,387
Unrestricted	<u>106,762,269</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 337,081,248</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUE			NET (EXPENSES) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
Governmental activities					
Instruction:					
Regular programs	\$ 79,887,089	\$ 6,001,189	\$ 943,567	\$ -	\$ (72,942,333)
Special programs	26,938,098	18,324	8,737,270	-	(18,182,504)
Other instructional programs	32,395,416	1,287,100	1,045,871	-	(30,062,445)
State retirement contributions	85,963,679	-	85,963,679	-	-
Support Services:					
Pupils	19,649,543	-	-	-	(19,649,543)
Instructional staff	12,548,134	-	211,647	-	(12,336,487)
General administration	4,045,023	-	-	-	(4,045,023)
School administration	10,206,448	-	-	-	(10,206,448)
Business	6,411,205	3,736,039	70,702	-	(2,604,464)
Transportation	9,345,701	45,433	3,266,734	-	(6,033,534)
Operations and maintenance	32,855,425	1,220,172	-	145,357	(31,489,896)
Central	7,918,660	-	-	-	(7,918,660)
Other supporting services	80,024	-	-	-	(80,024)
Community services	427,070	-	-	-	(427,070)
Interest and fees	1,913,856	-	-	-	(1,913,856)
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 330,585,371</u>	<u>\$ 12,308,257</u>	<u>\$ 100,239,470</u>	<u>\$ 145,357</u>	<u>(217,892,287)</u>

General revenues:

Taxes:

Real estate taxes, levied for general purposes	159,333,892
Real estate taxes, levied for specific purposes	46,224,128
Real estate taxes, levied for debt service	3,330,073
Personal property replacement taxes	7,720,105
State aid-formula grants	6,486,112
Investment income	1,523,694
Miscellaneous	<u>1,777,239</u>
Total general revenues	<u>226,395,243</u>

Change in net position 8,502,956

Net position, beginning of year 328,578,292

Net position, end of year **\$ 337,081,248**

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS AS OF JUNE 30, 2016

	GENERAL FUND	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND	TRANSPORTATION FUND	MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND
Assets				
Cash	\$ 110,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investments	92,082,289	30,782,375	12,865,138	7,086,186
Receivables (net allowance for uncollectibles):				
Interest	166,708	54,842	23,199	12,778
Property taxes	78,744,167	14,336,691	4,135,226	4,302,320
Replacement taxes	1,149,032	-	-	70,819
Intergovernmental	5,038,811	-	1,636,480	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Other	194,420	-	-	-
Prepaid items	341,833	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 177,827,510</u>	<u>\$ 45,173,908</u>	<u>\$ 18,660,043</u>	<u>\$ 11,472,103</u>
Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 343,130	\$ 48,335	\$ 113,097	\$ -
Payroll deductions payable	25,408	4,434	22	402
Other current liabilities	2,321,755	52,305	-	-
Unearned student fees	84,233	-	-	-
Unearned other	889,092	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>3,663,618</u>	<u>105,074</u>	<u>113,119</u>	<u>402</u>
Deferred inflows of resources				
Property taxes levied for a future period	78,744,167	14,336,691	4,135,226	4,302,320
Unavailable state and federal aid receivable	3,277,989	-	1,636,480	-
Unavailable local receipts receivable	-	-	-	-
Unavailable interest income receivable	48,282	15,883	6,719	3,701
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>82,070,438</u>	<u>14,352,574</u>	<u>5,778,425</u>	<u>4,306,021</u>
Fund balance				
Nonspendable	341,833	-	-	-
Restricted	-	16,932,586	11,779,348	6,734,311
Committed	2,067,436	-	-	-
Assigned	-	13,783,674	989,151	431,369
Unassigned	89,684,185	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>92,093,454</u>	<u>30,716,260</u>	<u>12,768,499</u>	<u>7,165,680</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 177,827,510</u>	<u>\$ 45,173,908</u>	<u>\$ 18,660,043</u>	<u>\$ 11,472,103</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

DEBT SERVICE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	TOTAL	
		2017	2016
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,250	\$ 110,286
1,030,223	27,190,264	171,036,475	166,327,193
1,858	49,030	308,415	175,196
1,642,241	-	103,160,645	100,504,387
-	-	1,219,851	1,258,529
-	-	6,675,291	4,622,645
-	253,014	253,014	303,014
-	-	194,420	-
-	-	341,833	607,611
<u>\$ 2,674,322</u>	<u>\$ 27,492,308</u>	<u>\$ 283,300,194</u>	<u>\$ 273,908,861</u>
\$ -	\$ 424,498	\$ 929,060	\$ 3,990,330
-	-	30,266	7,859
-	-	2,374,060	2,660,960
-	-	84,233	100,407
-	-	889,092	889,092
-	424,498	4,306,711	7,648,648
1,642,241	-	103,160,645	100,504,387
-	-	4,914,469	3,299,292
-	253,014	253,014	303,014
538	14,200	89,323	-
<u>1,642,779</u>	<u>267,214</u>	<u>108,417,451</u>	<u>104,106,693</u>
-	-	341,833	607,611
788,150	-	36,234,395	36,200,120
-	-	2,067,436	2,052,362
243,393	26,800,596	42,248,183	26,265,695
-	-	89,684,185	97,027,732
<u>1,031,543</u>	<u>26,800,596</u>	<u>170,576,032</u>	<u>162,153,520</u>
<u>\$ 2,674,322</u>	<u>\$ 27,492,308</u>	<u>\$ 283,300,194</u>	<u>\$ 273,908,861</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

Total fund balances - governmental funds		\$ 170,576,032
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Net capital assets used in governmental activities and included in the Statement of Net Position do not require the expenditure of financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		248,548,096
Net pension liability recognized in the Statement of Net Position does not provide current financial resources and is not included as a liability in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(43,549,293)
Certain revenues receivable by the District and recognized in the Statement of Net Position do not provide current financial resources and are included as deferred inflows of resources in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet, as follows:		
State and Federal aid	\$ 4,914,469	
Local revenue	253,014	
Interest revenue	<u>89,323</u>	
		5,256,806
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		16,933,977
Long-term liabilities included in the Statement of Net Position are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(58,925,960)
Deferred charge on refunding included in the Statement of Net Position is not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, is not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		386,840
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(1,983,949)
Interest on long-term liabilities accrued in the Statement of Net Position will not be paid with current financial resources and, therefore, is not recognized in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		<u>(161,301)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 337,081,248</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	OPERATIONS AND			
	GENERAL FUND	MAINTENANCE FUND	TRANSPORTATION FUND	MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 159,333,892	\$ 30,170,591	\$ 7,462,371	\$ 8,591,166
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	4,481,632	-	-	438,473
State aid	97,517,938	264,529	2,384,091	-
Federal aid	4,943,847	-	-	-
Investment income	859,173	254,477	94,634	54,263
Other	<u>12,548,646</u>	<u>1,491,417</u>	<u>45,433</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>279,685,128</u>	<u>32,181,014</u>	<u>9,986,529</u>	<u>9,083,902</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	77,059,385	-	-	1,541,768
Special programs	20,216,084	-	-	721,070
Other instructional programs	30,352,794	-	-	1,095,289
State retirement contributions	85,963,679	-	-	-
Support Services:				
Pupils	18,247,378	-	-	881,141
Instructional staff	11,774,327	-	-	481,242
General administration	3,785,495	-	-	126,543
School administration	9,258,465	-	-	363,142
Business	5,489,873	-	-	457,698
Transportation	-	-	8,924,670	23,026
Operations and maintenance	100,828	20,628,517	-	2,040,506
Central	7,056,085	-	-	437,480
Other supporting services	70,622	-	-	9,361
Community services	171,211	108,172	-	28,047
Payments to other districts and gov't units	5,434,747	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and other	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	<u>538,881</u>	<u>2,651,013</u>	<u>207,685</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>275,519,854</u>	<u>23,387,702</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>	<u>8,206,313</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>4,165,274</u>	<u>8,793,312</u>	<u>854,174</u>	<u>877,589</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(12,186,369)	(8,769,952)	-	-
Principal on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Capital lease value	426,844	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(11,759,525)</u>	<u>(8,769,952)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(7,594,251)	23,360	854,174	877,589
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>99,687,705</u>	<u>30,692,900</u>	<u>11,914,325</u>	<u>6,288,091</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 92,093,454</u>	<u>\$ 30,716,260</u>	<u>\$ 12,768,499</u>	<u>\$ 7,165,680</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

DEBT SERVICE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	TOTAL	
		2017	2016
\$ 3,330,073	\$ -	\$ 208,888,093	\$ 208,346,826
-	2,800,000	7,720,105	6,100,843
-	-	100,166,558	70,064,087
145,357	-	5,089,204	5,550,020
9,533	162,291	1,434,371	1,118,447
-	50,000	14,135,496	15,457,283
<u>3,484,963</u>	<u>3,012,291</u>	<u>337,433,827</u>	<u>306,637,506</u>
-	-	78,601,153	78,084,366
-	-	20,937,154	21,615,774
-	-	31,448,083	30,760,122
-	-	85,963,679	57,215,265
-	-	19,128,519	19,189,694
-	-	12,255,569	12,218,251
-	-	3,912,038	3,612,174
-	-	9,621,607	9,060,217
-	-	5,947,571	5,883,043
-	-	8,947,696	8,566,815
-	-	22,769,851	22,089,780
-	-	7,493,565	10,078,271
-	-	79,983	122,344
-	-	307,430	185,913
-	-	5,434,747	5,093,804
4,803,634	-	4,803,634	4,572,295
1,964,413	-	1,964,413	2,264,400
-	6,379,560	9,777,139	30,533,527
<u>6,768,047</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>	<u>329,393,831</u>	<u>321,146,055</u>
<u>(3,283,084)</u>	<u>(3,367,269)</u>	<u>8,039,996</u>	<u>(14,508,549)</u>
3,556,321	17,400,000	20,956,321	32,638,281
-	-	(20,956,321)	(32,638,281)
8,815,000	-	8,815,000	-
655,494	-	655,494	-
-	-	426,844	385,100
<u>(9,514,822)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,514,822)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3,511,993</u>	<u>17,400,000</u>	<u>382,516</u>	<u>385,100</u>
228,909	14,032,731	8,422,512	(14,123,449)
<u>802,634</u>	<u>12,767,865</u>	<u>162,153,520</u>	<u>176,276,969</u>
<u>\$ 1,031,543</u>	<u>\$ 26,800,596</u>	<u>\$ 170,576,032</u>	<u>\$ 162,153,520</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	8,422,512
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeds depreciation expense in the current period.		
		166,694
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (sale, disposal, transfer, etc.) is to decrease net position.		
		(62,175)
Certain revenues included in the Statement of Activities do not provide current financial resources and, therefore, are included as deferred inflows of resources in the fund statements:		
Interest revenue	\$ 89,323	
State and Federal Aid	1,615,177	
Local revenue	<u>(50,000)</u>	
		1,654,500
The issuance of long-term debt (bonds, capital leases, etc.) provides current financial resources to the governmental funds, while its principal repayment and refunding consumes current financial resources of the governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This is the amount by which current year principal repayments and refundings exceeded proceeds from current year long-term financing arrangements.		
		4,646,790
Governmental funds report the effects of premiums, discounts and similar items when the debt is issued. However, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This is the amount of the current year, net effect of these differences.		
		(589,945)
In the Statement of Activities, operating expenses are measured by the amounts incurred during the year. However, certain of these items are included in the governmental funds only to the extent that they require the expenditure of current financial resources:		
Interest payable	\$ 27,990	
Compensated absences	(4,210)	
IBNR	35,016	
Net OPEB obligation	122,353	
Deferred charge on refunding	386,840	
Net pension liability	(2,628,843)	
Deferred outflows of resources due to pensions	(3,740,939)	
Deferred inflows of resources due to pensions	<u>66,373</u>	
		<u>(5,735,420)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u><u>8,502,956</u></u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
AGENCY FUND
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>AGENCY STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND</u>
Assets	
Cash and investments	\$ <u>5,580,198</u>
Total assets	\$ <u><u>5,580,198</u></u>
Liabilities	
Due to student groups	\$ <u>5,580,198</u>
Total liabilities	\$ <u><u>5,580,198</u></u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Township High School District 214 (the "District") operates as a public school system governed by a seven-member board. The District is organized under the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applicable to local governmental units of this type. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies of the District:

Reporting Entity

This report includes all of the funds of the District. The reporting entity for the District consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable or other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that their exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading. The District has not identified any organizations that meet this criteria.

Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. The District's operating activities are all considered "governmental activities", that is, activities normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The District has no operating activities that would be considered "business activities".

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include: (1) amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Governmental Funds Financial Statements

Governmental funds financial statements are organized and operated on the basis of funds and are used to account for the District's general governmental activities. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose, and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, reserves, fund balance, revenues and expenditures. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

Separate financial statements are provided for all governmental funds and fiduciary funds; the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, while the fiduciary fund statements do not have a measurement focus. The government-wide financial statements and the fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both "measurable and available". "Measurable" means that the amount of the transaction can be determined, and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, expenditures for unmatured principal and interest on general long-term debt are recognized when due; and certain compensated absences, claims and judgments are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Major Governmental Funds

General Fund - the general operating fund of the District. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund is primarily used for most of the instructional and administrative aspects of the District's operations. Revenues consist largely of local property taxes and state government aid.

Special Revenue Funds - account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes, other than those accounted for in the Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Funds or Fiduciary Funds.

Operations and Maintenance Fund - accounts for expenditures made for repair and maintenance of the District's buildings and land. Revenue consists primarily of local property taxes.

Transportation Fund - accounts for all revenue and expenditures made for student transportation. Revenue is derived primarily from local property taxes and state reimbursement grants.

Municipal Retirement / Social Security Fund - accounts for the District's portion of pension contributions to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, payments to Medicare, and payments to the Social Security System for non-certified employees. Revenue to finance the contributions is derived primarily from local property taxes and personal property replacement taxes.

Debt Service Fund - accounts for the accumulation of resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest and related costs. The primary revenue source is local property taxes levied specifically for debt service and general state aid.

Capital Project Fund - accounts for the financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to be used for the acquisition or construction of, and/or additions to, major capital facilities.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Capital Projects Fund - accounts for construction projects and renovations financed through bond issues and transfers from other funds.

Other Fund Types

Fiduciary Funds - account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments or other funds.

Agency Funds - include Student Activity Funds, Convenience Accounts and Other Agency Funds. These funds are custodial in nature and do not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. Although the Board of Education has the ultimate responsibility for Activity Funds, they are not local education agency funds. Student Activity Funds account for assets held by the District which are owned, operated and managed generally by the student body, under the guidance and direction of adults or a staff member, for educational, recreational or cultural purposes. Convenience Accounts account for assets that are normally maintained by a local education agency as a convenience for its faculty, staff, etc.

On-behalf payments (payments made by a third party for the benefit of the district, such as payments made by the state to the Teachers' Retirement System) have been recognized in the financial statements.

Property taxes, replacement taxes, certain state and federal aid, and interest on investments are susceptible to accrual. Other receipts become measurable and available when cash is received by the District and recognized as revenue at that time.

Grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned.

All Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of contingent assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Equity

Deposits and Investments

State statutes authorize the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain highly-rated commercial paper, corporate bonds, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool. Investments are stated at fair value. Changes in fair value of investments are included as investment income.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column in the statement of net position. Receivables are expected to be collected within one year.

Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

Property Tax Revenues

The District must file its tax levy resolution by the last Tuesday in December of each year. The District's 2016 levy resolution was approved during the December 8, 2016 board meeting. The District's property tax is levied each year on all taxable real property located in the District and it becomes a lien on the property on January 1 of that year. The owner of real property on January 1 in any year is liable for taxes of that year.

The tax rate ceilings are applied at the fund level. These ceilings are established by state law subject to change only by the approval of the voters of the District.

The PTELA limitation is applied in the aggregate to the total levy (excluding certain levies for the repayment of debt). PTELA limits the increase in total taxes billed to the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the preceding year. The amount can be exceeded to the extent there is "new growth" in the District's tax base. The new growth consists of new construction, annexations and tax increment finance district property becoming eligible for taxation. The CPI rates applicable to the 2016 and 2015 tax levies were 0.7% and 0.8%, respectively.

Property taxes are collected by the Cook County Collector/Treasurer, who remits to the District its share of collections. Taxes levied in one year become due and payable in two installments: the first due on March 1 and the second due on the later of August 1 or 30 days after the second installment tax bill is mailed. The first installment is an estimated bill, and is fifty-five percent of the prior year's tax bill. The second installment is based on the current levy, assessment and equalization, and any changes from the prior year will be reflected in the second installment bill. Property taxes are normally collected by the District within 60 days of the due date.

The 2016 property tax levy is recognized as a receivable in fiscal 2017, net of estimated uncollectible amounts approximating 1% and less amounts already received. The District considers that the first installment of the 2016 levy is to be used to finance operations in fiscal 2017. The District has determined that the second installment of the 2016 levy is to be used to finance operations in fiscal 2018 and has included the corresponding receivable as a deferred inflow of resources.

Personal Property Replacement Taxes

Personal property replacement taxes are first allocated to the Municipal Retirement / Social Security Fund, and the balance is allocated to the remaining funds at the discretion of the District.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors that reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings, building improvements, vehicles and equipment, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life of more than 1 year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

Depreciation of capital assets is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	20 - 50
Land improvements	10 - 45
Equipment	5 - 20

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that future time.

A deferred charge on refunding arise from advance refunding of debt. The difference between the cost of the securities placed in trust for future payment of refunded debt and the net carrying value of that debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense over the shorter of the term of the refunding issue or the original term of the refunded debt. The unamortized amount is reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide statements.

Compensated Absences

Under terms of employment, employees are granted sick leave and vacations in varying amounts. Only benefits considered to be vested are disclosed in these statements.

All vested vacation and sick leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements, or are payable with expendable available resources.

Payments for vacation and sick leave will be made at rates in effect when the benefits are used. Accumulated vacation and sick leave liabilities at June 30, 2017 are determined on the basis of current salary rates and include salary related payments.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Employees who work a twelve-month year are entitled to be compensated for vacation time. Administrators, supervisors, and ROTC employees receive a full year's allotment of vacation days on the first day of the fiscal year. A maximum of twenty or twenty-five (depending on the employee's years of service) vacation days earned and not taken can be carried forward to the next fiscal year. Carryover days expire on December 31 of the succeeding year in which they were earned. Support staff and custodians receive a year's allotment of vacation days on the first day of the fiscal year following the year it was earned. At year end, a maximum of five vacation days earned in the prior fiscal year and not taken can be carried forward to the next fiscal year. Carryover days expire on December 31 of the following year. The District's entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the applicable bonds using the effective interest method. The balance at year end for premiums/discounts is shown as an increase or decrease in the liability section of the statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts during the period incurred. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

Equity Classifications

Equity is classified as net position in the government-wide financial statements and displayed in three components:

Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets less than any unspent debt proceeds.

Restricted net position - Consists of net position with constraints placed on its use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or, 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position - All other net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Equity is classified as fund balance in the fund financial statements and displayed in five components:

Nonspendable - includes amounts not in spendable form, such as inventory, or amounts required to be maintained intact legally or contractually (principal endowment) (e.g. inventory, pre-paid items, permanent scholarships).

Restricted - includes amounts constrained for a specific purpose by external parties (e.g. Debt Service, Capital Projects, State and Federal Grant Funds).

Committed - includes amounts constrained for a specific purpose by a government using its highest level of decision making authority, the Board of Education. This formal action (a resolution) must occur prior to the end of the reporting period, but the amount of the commitment, which will be subject to the constraints, may be determined in the subsequent period. Any changes to the constraints imposed require the same formal action of the Board of Education board that originally created the commitment.

Assigned - includes general fund amounts constrained for a specific purpose by the Board of Education or by an official that has been delegated authority to assign amounts. The Board of Education has declared that the Associate Superintendent of Finance and Operations may assign amounts for a specific purpose. The Board of Education may also take official action to assign amounts. Additionally, all remaining positive spendable amounts in governmental funds, other than the General Fund, that are neither restricted nor committed are considered assigned. Assignments may take place after the end of the reporting period.

Unassigned - includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed or assigned for those specific purposes.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended in the General Fund and in all other funds (Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Projects) is as follows: restricted fund balance, followed by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

Governmental fund balances reported on the fund financial statements at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

The nonspendable fund balance in the General Fund is comprised of \$341,833 for prepaid items. The committed fund balance in the General Fund is comprised of \$2,067,436 for medical insurance. The restricted fund balances are for the purpose of the respective funds as described above in the Major Governmental Funds section. The assigned fund balances are also for the purpose of the respective fund as described above in the Major Governmental Funds section.

Comparative Data

The financial statements include summarized prior-year comparative information. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2016, from which such summarized information was derived.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Eliminations and Reclassifications

In the process of aggregating data for the government-wide financial statements, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances were eliminated or reclassified.

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Excess of Expenditures over Budget

For the year ended June 30, 2017, expenditures exceeded budget in the Debt Service Fund and the Transportation Fund by \$68,047 and \$32,355, respectively. These excesses were funded by available fund balances or bond proceeds from other funds.

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash & Investments under the custody of the Township Treasury

The voters of the respective school districts located within the boundaries of the offices of the Wheeling Township School Treasurer passed a referendum abolishing the offices of the Township School Treasurer effective July 1, 1996. The Boards of Education of the respective school districts and the Board of Education of Township High School District 214 (also located in Wheeling Township) entered into an intergovernmental agreement creating the Wheeling Township Treasury Intergovernmental Agreement ("Treasury") administered by District 214. The Treasury agreed to provide to the respective school districts many of the services that were provided by the Township School Treasurer. These services are provided on an optional basis and without costs to the districts.

The Wheeling Township School Treasury is the lawful custodian of all school funds. The Treasury is the direct recipient of property taxes, replacement taxes and most state and federal aid and disburses school funds upon lawful order of the school board. The Treasury invests excess funds at its discretion, subject to the legal restrictions discussed below. For these purposes, the Treasury is permitted to combine monies from more than one fund of a single district and to combine monies of more than one district in the township. Monies combined under these circumstances, as well as investment earnings, are accounted for separately for each fund and/or district.

Cash and investments, other than the student activity and convenience accounts, petty cash, and imprest funds, are part of a common pool for all school districts and cooperatives within the township. The Treasury maintains records that segregate the cash and investment balance by district or cooperative. Income from investments is distributed monthly based upon the District's percentage participation in the pool. All cash for all funds, including cash applicable to the Debt Service Fund and the Illinois Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund, is not deemed available for purposes other than those for which these balances are intended.

The Treasury's investment policies are established by the Wheeling Township School Trustees as prescribed by the Illinois School Code and the Illinois Compiled Statutes. The Treasury is authorized to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks and savings and loan associations, and commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services (subject to certain limitations). Further information on the Treasury's policies are available from the Treasury's financial statements.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (CONTINUED)

The Treasury operates as a non-rated, external investment pool. The fair value of the District's investment in the Treasurer's pool is determined by the District's proportionate share of the fair value of the investments held by the Treasurer's office.

The weighted average maturity of all investments exposed to interest rate risk held by the Treasury was 1.02 years at June 30, 2017. The Treasury also holds money market type investments, certificates of deposits and other deposits with financial institutions. As of June 30, 2017, the fair value of all investments held by the Treasury was \$312,287,470 and the fair value of the District's proportionate share of the pool was \$171,036,475.

Because all cash and investments are pooled by a separate legal governmental agency (Treasury), categorization by risk category is not determinable. Further information about whether investments are insured, collateralized, or uncollateralized is available from the Treasury's financial statements.

Cash & Investments in the Custody of the District

Deposits of the student activity and imprest funds, which are held in the District's custody, consist of deposits with financial institutions. The following is a summary of such deposits:

	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
Deposits with financial institutions	\$ 5,679,948	\$ 6,041,079
Total	<u>\$ 5,679,948</u>	<u>\$ 6,041,079</u>

The District maintains \$10,500 in petty cash.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits. With respect to deposits, custodial credit risk refers to the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District's investment policy limits the exposure to deposit custodial credit risk by requiring all deposits in excess of FDIC insurable limits to be secured by collateral in the event of default or failure of the financial institution holding the funds. As of June 30, 2017, the bank balance of the District's deposits with financial institutions totaled \$6,041,079; the entire amount was collateralized or insured.

NOTE 4 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS

During the year, the District transferred \$286,369 to the Debt Service Fund from the General Fund (Educational Accounts) to cover payments on capital leases.

Also, during the year, the Board of Education transferred \$5,500,000 to the Capital Projects Fund from the Operations and Maintenance Fund for capital project purposes.

Also, during the year, the Board transferred \$3,269,952 from the Operations and Maintenance Fund to the Debt Service Fund to cover debt certificate principal and interest payments.

Also, during the year, the Board authorized the abatement of a portion of the General Fund (Working Cash Accounts), thereby transferring fund balance of \$11,900,000 to the Capital Projects Fund for capital project purposes.

State law allows for the above transfers.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the District for the year ended June 30, 2017, was as follows:

	<i>Beginning Balance</i>	<i>Increases</i>	<i>Decreases</i>	<i>Ending Balance</i>
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 5,926,581	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,926,581
Construction in progress	<u>16,181,401</u>	<u>5,884,978</u>	<u>16,181,401</u>	<u>5,884,978</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>22,107,982</u>	<u>5,884,978</u>	<u>16,181,401</u>	<u>11,811,559</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements	16,060,265	-	-	16,060,265
Buildings	322,764,854	18,265,748	-	341,030,602
Equipment	<u>40,349,042</u>	<u>2,025,092</u>	<u>340,261</u>	<u>42,033,873</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>379,174,161</u>	<u>20,290,840</u>	<u>340,261</u>	<u>399,124,740</u>
<i>Less Accumulated Depreciation for:</i>				
Land improvements	4,980,677	515,553	-	5,496,230
Buildings	121,496,587	7,002,979	-	128,499,566
Equipment	<u>26,361,302</u>	<u>2,309,191</u>	<u>278,086</u>	<u>28,392,407</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>152,838,566</u>	<u>9,827,723</u>	<u>278,086</u>	<u>162,388,203</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>226,335,595</u>	<u>10,463,117</u>	<u>62,175</u>	<u>236,736,537</u>
Net governmental activities capital assets	<u>\$ 248,443,577</u>	<u>\$ 16,348,095</u>	<u>\$ 16,243,576</u>	<u>\$ 248,548,096</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (CONTINUED)

Depreciation expense was recognized in the operating activities of the District as follows:

<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Depreciation</i>
Regular Programs	\$ 400,240
Special Education Programs	6,857
Adult/Continuing Education Programs	1,293
Driver's Education Programs	48,879
Vocational Programs	78,496
Interscholastic Programs	26,309
Summer School Programs	8,630
Bilingual Programs	3,074
Pupils	399
Instructional Staff	11,626
General Administration	4,220
School Administration	9,345
Business	3,779,114
Operations and Maintenance	4,798,628
Transportation	378,992
Internal Services	5,229
Central	256,551
Other Support Services	197
Community Services	<u>9,644</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 9,827,723</u>

NOTE 6 - OPERATING LEASES

The District leases equipment under noncancelable operating leases. Total costs for such leases was \$263,906 for the year ended June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2017, future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

<i>Year Ending June 30,</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2018	<u>\$ 80,705</u>
Total	<u>\$ 80,705</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 7 - LONG TERM LIABILITIES

Changes in General Long-term Liabilities. The following is the long-term liability activity for the District for the year ended June 30, 2017:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
General obligation bonds	\$ 41,305,000	\$ 8,815,000	\$ 10,630,000	\$ 39,490,000	\$ 1,845,000
Unamortized premium	-	655,494	65,549	589,945	-
Total bonds payable	<u>41,305,000</u>	<u>9,470,494</u>	<u>10,695,549</u>	<u>40,079,945</u>	<u>1,845,000</u>
Debt certificates	12,525,000	-	2,980,000	9,545,000	3,085,000
Net pension liability - TRS	14,484,590	2,853,252	810,598	16,527,244	-
Net pension liability - IMRF	26,435,860	4,812,084	4,225,895	27,022,049	-
Capital leases	382,292	426,844	278,634	530,502	177,356
Net OPEB obligation	6,410,925	1,090,844	1,213,197	6,288,572	-
IBNR	1,097,795	1,641,771	1,676,787	1,062,779	-
Compensated absences	<u>1,414,952</u>	<u>1,636,636</u>	<u>1,632,426</u>	<u>1,419,162</u>	<u>907,598</u>
Total long-term liabilities - governmental activities	<u>\$ 104,056,414</u>	<u>\$ 21,931,925</u>	<u>\$ 23,513,086</u>	<u>\$ 102,475,253</u>	<u>\$ 6,014,954</u>

The obligations for the compensated absences, net OPEB obligation, and IBNR will be repaid from the General Fund.

The net pension liability consists of pension liabilities from the Illinois Teacher Retirement System as well as the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund. The obligations related to the Illinois Teacher Retirement System will be repaid from the General Fund (Educational accounts) and the obligations related to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund will be repaid from the Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund.

General Obligation Bonds. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Purpose	Interest Rates	Original Indebtedness	Carrying Amount
Series 2007 General Obligation Life Safety/Refunding Bonds dated May 10, 2007 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2026	4.00% - 5.00%	\$ 18,365,000	\$ 6,520,000
Series 2008 General Obligation Limited Tax School Bonds dated July 30, 2008 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2026	3.50% - 5.00%	9,525,000	4,155,000
Series 2011 General Obligation Limited School Bonds dated December 1, 2011 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2031	4.00% - 5.00%	10,000,000	10,000,000
Series 2012 General Obligation Limited School Bonds dated are due in annual installments through December 1, 2031	2.00% - 3.00%	10,000,000	10,000,000
Series 2016 General Obligation Limited Refunding Bonds dated November 21, 2016 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2026	2.00% - 3.00%	<u>8,815,000</u>	<u>8,815,000</u>
Total		<u>\$ 56,705,000</u>	<u>\$ 39,490,000</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 7 - LONG TERM LIABILITIES - (CONTINUED)

During the year, the District issued \$8,815,000 in Series 2016 General Obligation Limited Refunding Bonds with an average interest rate of 2.99% to advance refund \$9,085,000 of outstanding Series 2007 Limited Tax Refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 5.00%. The net proceeds and District funds were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payments on the Series 2007 bonds. As a result, \$9,085,000 of the Series 2007 bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The District advance refunded the Series 2007 bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 10 years by \$1,831,353. This transaction resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$1,567,369.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows for governmental type activities:

	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2018	\$ 1,845,000	\$ 1,383,555	\$ 3,228,555
2019	1,955,000	1,310,561	3,265,561
2020	2,060,000	1,233,424	3,293,424
2021	2,150,000	1,149,705	3,299,705
2022	2,300,000	1,068,293	3,368,293
2023 - 2027	12,955,000	4,106,503	17,061,503
2028 - 2032	<u>16,225,000</u>	<u>1,446,700</u>	<u>17,671,700</u>
Total	<u>\$ 39,490,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,698,741</u>	<u>\$ 51,188,741</u>

The District is subject to the Illinois School Code, which limits the amount of certain indebtedness to 6.9% of the most recent available equalized assessed valuation of the District. As of June 30, 2017, the statutory debt limit for the District was \$589,574,922, providing a debt margin of \$540,009,420.

Debt Certificates Debt certificates will be repaid from the Debt Service Fund. Debt Certificates currently outstanding are as follows:

<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Interest Rates</i>	<i>Original Indebtedness</i>	<i>Carrying Amount</i>
Series 2009B Taxable Debt Certificates dated December 8, 2009 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2019	3.25% - 4.25%	\$ 15,410,000	\$ 9,545,000
Total		<u>\$ 15,410,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,545,000</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 7 - LONG TERM LIABILITIES - (CONTINUED)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for Debt Certificates are as follows for governmental type activities:

	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2018	\$ 3,085,000	\$ 331,537	\$ 3,416,537
2019	3,170,000	205,603	3,375,603
2020	<u>3,290,000</u>	<u>69,913</u>	<u>3,359,913</u>
Total	<u>\$ 9,545,000</u>	<u>\$ 607,053</u>	<u>\$ 10,152,053</u>

Capital Leases. The District has entered into a lease agreement as lessee for financing the acquisition of copier equipment and technology equipment and software. These lease agreements qualify as capital lease for accounting purposes and, therefore, the assets and obligations have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the inception date. At June 30, 2017, \$678,314 of amounts included in capital assets were acquired via capital leases. The obligations for the capital leases will be repaid from the Debt Service Fund. The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	<i>Amount</i>
2018	\$ 187,700
2019	187,699
2020	88,862
2021	<u>88,862</u>
Total minimum lease payments	553,123
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(22,621)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 530,502</u>

Operating Lease - District as Lessor The District has entered into a lease agreement as lessor for leasing the use of athletic practice fields, championship stadium, parking lots, and classrooms to Robert Morris University for its athletic programs and uses associated with the football program. Robert Morris agrees to pay the District bi-annual rental fees which will increase by 3% annually on July 1. The future minimum lease receipts and the net present value of these minimum lease receipts as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	<i>Amount</i>
2018	\$ 609,644
2019	629,943
2020	650,852
2021	672,387
2022	694,569
2023 - 2027	<u>3,829,570</u>
Total minimum lease receipts	<u>\$ 7,086,965</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 8 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets and natural disasters. To protect from such risks, the District participates in the following public entity risk pool: Secondary School Cooperative Risk Management Program (SSCRMP). The District pays annual premiums to the pool for insurance coverage. The arrangements with the pool provide that it will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of certain levels established by the pool. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in any of the past three fiscal years nor claims that exceeded coverage.

The District is self-insured for risks related to for medical, dental, and workers' compensation coverage that is provided to District personnel. A third party administrator administers claims for a monthly fee per participant. Expenditures are recorded as incurred in the form of direct contributions from the District to the third party administrator for payment of employee health claims and administration fees. The District's liability will not exceed \$350,000 per employee for workers' compensation and \$250,000 or \$125,000 per employee for medical insurance for PPO or HMO plans, respectively, as provided by stop-loss provisions incorporated in the plans.

At June 30, 2017, total unpaid claims were \$3,437,838. This includes an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported to the administrative agent totaling \$1,062,779, which is included in long-term liabilities reported on the statement of net position. The remaining \$2,375,059 is classified as health claims payable. The estimates are developed based on reports prepared by the administrative agent. The District does not allocate overhead costs or other nonincremental costs to the claims liability. For the two years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017, changes in the liability reported in the entity-wide and governmental funds statements for unpaid claims are summarized as follows:

	<i>Claims Payable Beginning of Year</i>	<i>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</i>	<i>Claims Payments</i>	<i>Claims Payable End of Year</i>
Fiscal Year 2016	<u>\$ 3,109,595</u>	<u>\$ 26,442,061</u>	<u>\$ 25,791,902</u>	<u>\$ 3,759,754</u>
Fiscal Year 2017	<u>\$ 3,759,754</u>	<u>\$ 27,941,319</u>	<u>\$ 28,263,235</u>	<u>\$ 3,437,838</u>

NOTE 9 - JOINT AGREEMENTS

The District is a member of various joint agreements that provide certain special education services to residents of many school districts. The District believes that because it does not control the selection of the governing authority, and because of the control over employment of management personnel, operations, scope of public service, and special financing relationships exercised by the joint agreement governing boards, these are not included as component units of the District.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 10 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Teachers' Health Insurance Security

The District participates in the Teacher Health Insurance Security (THIS) Fund, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan that was established by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of retired Illinois public school teachers employed outside the city of Chicago. The THIS Fund provides medical, prescription, and behavioral health benefits, but it does not provide vision, dental, or life insurance benefits to annuitants of the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS). Annuitants not enrolled in Medicare may participate in the state-administered participating provider option plan or choose from several managed care options. Annuitants who are enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B may be eligible to enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan.

The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375) outlines the benefit provisions of the THIS Fund and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The plan is administered by the Illinois Department of Central Management Services (CMS) with the cooperation of TRS. Section 6.6 of the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 requires all active contributors to TRS who are not employees of the state to make a contribution to the THIS Fund.

The percentage of employer required contributions in the future will not exceed 105 percent of the percentage of salary actually required to be paid in the previous fiscal year.

On Behalf Contributions to THIS Fund. The State of Illinois makes employer retiree health insurance contributions on behalf of the District. State contributions are intended to match contributions to THIS Fund from active members which were 1.12 percent of pay during the year ended June 30, 2017. State of Illinois contributions were \$1,223,770, and the District recognized revenues and expenditures of this amount during the year.

State contributions intended to match active member contributions during the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015 were 1.07 and 1.02 percent of pay, respectively. For these years, state contributions on behalf of District employees were \$1,163,116 and \$1,078,001, respectively.

Employer Contributions to THIS Fund. The District also makes contributions to THIS Fund. The District's THIS Fund contribution was 0.84 percent during the year ended June 30, 2017 and 0.80 and 0.76 percent during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. For the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 the District paid \$917,827, \$869,620 and \$803,217 to the THIS Fund, respectively, which was 100 percent of the required contribution for those years.

The publicly available financial report of the THIS Fund may be found on the website of the Illinois Auditor General: <http://www.auditor.illinois.gov/Audit-Reports/ABC-List.asp>. The current reports are listed under "Central Management Services." Prior reports are available under "Healthcare and Family Services."

Health Benefit Plan

The District administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan ("the Health Benefit Plan"). The plan provides health insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the District's group health insurance plan which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established through collective bargaining agreements and state that eligible retirees and their spouses receive lifetime healthcare insurance at established contribution rates. The Health Benefit Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 10 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

Contribution requirements are established through collective bargaining agreements and may be amended only through negotiations between the board and the union. For teachers and administrators whose intent to retire was approved prior to July 1, 2009, who retire after age 55 with at least 15 years of experience and are eligible for health benefits from the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), the District pays 25% of the premiums of individual health care coverage until the retiree reaches the age of 65 (TRS pays 50% and the retiree pays the other 25%). Upon reaching the age of 65, the District pays 25% of the premiums for supplemental insurance to Medicare until the retiree reaches the age of 70. Retirees may not convert the benefit into an in-lieu payment to secure coverage under independent plans. For members whose intent to retire is approved after July 1, 2009 and before June 30, 2012, the District will pay 25% of the premiums of individual health care coverage up to a calendar year maximum of \$2,500 until the retiree reaches the age of 65. Upon reaching the age of 65, the District will pay 25% of the premiums for supplemental insurance to Medicare up to a maximum amount of \$1,100 per calendar year until the retiree reaches age 70. Members whose intent to retire is approved beginning July 1, 2012, will have no amount of their TRS premium covered by the District.

The District pays 50% of the premium of individual health care coverage for Education Support Personnel and custodial employees who retired after age 55 with at least 15 years of experience, until the retiree reaches the age of 65 and who put in their intent to retire no later than 1/15 of the year in which they retire.. The District pays 100% of the premium of individual health care coverage for administrators and supervisors who were not eligible for health benefits from TRS and retired after age 55 with at least 15 years of experience, until the retiree reaches the age of 65. Administrative costs of the Health Benefit Plan are financed through employer contributions.

The District's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC). The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the Health Benefit Plan, and changes in the District's net OPEB obligation to the Health Benefit Plan:

Annual required contribution	\$ 1,048,104
Interest on net OPEB obligation	256,437
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(213,697)</u>
Annual OPEB cost	1,090,844
Contributions made	<u>(1,213,197)</u>
Increase in net OPEB obligation	(122,353)
Net OPEB Obligation - Beginning of Year	<u>6,410,925</u>
Net OPEB Obligation - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 6,288,572</u></u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 10 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

The District's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Health Benefit Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for June 30, 2017 and the two preceding years are as follows:

<i>Fiscal Year Ended</i>	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset)
June 30, 2017	\$ 1,090,844	111.22 %	\$ 6,288,572
June 30, 2016	1,090,875	100.42 %	6,410,925
June 30, 2015	1,070,666	79.23 %	6,415,538

The funded status of the Health Benefit Plan as of June 30, 2016, the most recent actuarial valuation date, is as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 14,813,818
Actuarial value of plan assets	<u>-</u>
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	<u>\$ 14,813,818</u>
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	-%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 38,818,215
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	38.16%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates for the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan is understood by the employer and plan members) and include the type of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 10 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

In the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions include a 4 percent investment rate of return and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 7 percent initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5 percent after 10 years. Both rates include a 1 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of the Health Benefit Plan assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a three-year period. The Health Benefit Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level of percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2017 is 30 years.

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

The retirement plans of the District include the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS) and the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF). Most funding for TRS is provided through payroll withholdings of certified employees and contributions made by the State of Illinois on-behalf of the District. IMRF is funded through property taxes and a perpetual lien of the District's corporate personal property replacement tax. Each retirement system is discussed below.

Teachers' Retirement System

Plan Description. The District participates in the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS). TRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was created by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of Illinois public school teachers employed outside the city of Chicago. TRS members include all active nonannuitants who are employed by a TRS-covered employer to provide services for which teacher licensure is required. The Illinois Pension Code outlines the benefit provisions of TRS, and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The TRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the System's administration.

TRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at <http://trsil.org/pubs/cafr.htm>; by writing to TRS at 2815 W. Washington, PO Box 19253, Springfield, IL 62794; or by calling (888) 678-3675, option 2.

Benefits Provided. TRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. *Tier I* members have TRS or reciprocal system service prior to January 1, 2011. *Tier I* members qualify for retirement benefits at age 62 with five years of service, at age 60 with 10 years, or age 55 with 20 years. The benefit is determined by the average of the four highest years of creditable earnings within the last 10 years of creditable service and the percentage of average salary to which the member is entitled. Most members retire under a formula that provides 2.2 percent of final average salary up to a maximum of 75 percent with 34 years of service. Disability and death benefits are also provided.

Tier II members qualify for retirement benefits at age 67 with 10 years of service, or a discounted annuity can be paid at age 62 with 10 years of service. Creditable earnings for retirement purposes are capped and the final average salary is based on the highest consecutive eight years of creditable service rather than the last four. Disability provisions for *Tier II* are identical to those of *Tier I*. Death benefits are payable under a formula that is different from *Tier I*.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Essentially all *Tier I* retirees receive an annual 3 percent increase in the current retirement benefit beginning January 1 following the attainment of age 61 or on January 1 following the member's first anniversary in retirement, whichever is later. *Tier II* annual increases will be the lesser of three percent of the original benefit or one-half percent of the rate of inflation beginning January 1 following attainment of age 67 or on January 1 following the member's first anniversary in retirement, whichever is later.

Contributions. The State of Illinois maintains the primary responsibility for funding TRS. The Illinois Pension Code, as amended by Public Act 88-0593 and subsequent acts, provides that for years 2010 through 2045, the minimum contribution to the System for each fiscal year shall be an amount determined to be sufficient to bring the total assets of the System up to 90 percent of the total actuarial liabilities of the System by the end of fiscal year 2045.

Contributions from active members and TRS contributing employers are also required by the Illinois Pension Code. The contribution rates are specified in the pension code. The active member contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 9.4 percent of creditable earnings. On July 1, 2016 the rate dropped to 9.0 percent of pay due to the expiration of the Early Retirement Option (ERO). The member contribution, which may be paid on behalf of employees by the District, is submitted to TRS by the District.

On Behalf Contributions to TRS. The State of Illinois makes employer pension contributions on behalf of the District. For the year ended June 30, 2017, State of Illinois contributions recognized by the District were based on the state's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability associated with the District, and the District recognized revenue and expenditures of \$84,739,909 in pension contributions from the State of Illinois.

2.2 Formula Contributions. Employers contribute 0.58 percent of total creditable earnings for the 2.2 formula change. The contribution rate is specified by statute. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2017, were \$633,738, and are deferred because they were paid after the June 30, 2016 measurement date.

Federal and Trust Fund Contributions. When TRS members are paid from federal and special trust funds administered by the District, there is a statutory requirement for the District to pay an employer pension contribution from those funds. Under a policy adopted by the TRS Board of Trustees that has been in effect since the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, employer contributions for employees paid from federal and special trust funds will be the same as the state contribution rate to TRS. Public Act 98-0674 now requires the two rates to be the same.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District pension contribution was 38.54 percent of salaries paid from federal and special trust funds. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2017, were \$144,271, which was equal to the District's required contribution. These contributions are deferred because they were paid after the June 30, 2016 measurement date.

Early Retirement Option. Contributions that an employer is required to pay because of a TRS member retiring are categorized as specific liability payments. The District is required to make a one-time contribution to TRS for members retiring under the Early Retirement Option (ERO). The payments vary depending on the member's age and salary. The maximum employer ERO contribution under the program that ended on June 30, 2016 is 146.5 percent and applies when the member is age 55 at retirement. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District paid \$291,664 to TRS for District ERO contributions for retirements that occurred before July 1, 2016.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Salary increases over 6 percent. The District is also required to make a one-time contribution to TRS for members granted salary increases over 6 percent if those salaries are used to calculate a retiree's final average salary. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District did not pay TRS for employer contributions due on salary increases in excess of 6 percent.

Excess sick leave. A one-time contribution is also required for members granted sick leave days in excess of the normal annual allotment if those days are used as TRS service credit. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District paid \$81,858 to TRS for sick leave days granted in excess of the normal annual allotment.

TRS Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position as of June 30, 2016 is available in the separately issued TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Net Pension Liability. At June 30, 2017, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (first amount shown below) that reflected a reduction for state pension support provided to the District. The state's support and total are for disclosure purposes only. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related state support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 16,527,244
State's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability associated with the District	<u>862,878,308</u>
Total	<u>\$ 879,405,552</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, and rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to TRS for the measurement year ended June 30, 2016, relative to the projected contributions of all participating TRS employers and the state during that period. At June 30, 2016 and 2015, the District's proportion was 0.02093751 percent and 0.02211048 percent, respectively.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. For purposes of measuring the collective net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of TRS and additions to/deductions from TRS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Actuarial Assumptions. The assumptions used to measure the total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation included (a) 7.00% investment rate of return net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation, (b) projected salary increases varies by amount of service credit, and (c) inflation of 2.50%.

For the June 30, 2016 valuation, the investment return assumption was lowered from 7.50 percent to 7.00 percent. Salary increase assumptions were lowered from their 2015 levels. Other assumptions were based on the 2015 experience analysis which increased retirement rates, improved mortality assumptions and made other changes.

Mortality. Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Table with adjustments as appropriate for TRS experience. The rates are used on a fully-generational basis using projection table MP-2014.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class that were used by the actuary are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. equities large cap	14.40 %	6.94 %
U.S. equities small/mid cap	3.60 %	8.09 %
International equities developed	14.40 %	7.46 %
Emerging market equities	3.60 %	10.15 %
U.S. bonds core	10.70 %	2.44 %
International debt developed	5.30 %	1.70 %
Real estate	15.00 %	5.44 %
Commodities (real return)	11.00 %	4.28 %
Hedge funds (absolute return)	8.00 %	4.16 %
Private equity	14.00 %	10.63 %

Discount Rate. At June 30, 2016, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was a blended rate of 6.83 percent, which was a change from the June 30, 2015 rate of 7.47 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions, employer contributions, and state contributions will be made at the current statutorily-required rates.

Based on those assumptions, TRS's fiduciary net position at June 30, 2016 was not projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members and all benefit recipients. Tier I's liability is partially funded by Tier II members, as the Tier II member contribution is higher than the cost of Tier II benefits. Due to this subsidy, contributions from future members in excess of the service cost are also included in the determination of the discount rate. Despite the subsidy, all projected future payments were not covered, so a slightly lower long-term expected rate of return on TRS investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

At June 30, 2015, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.47 percent. The discount rate was lower than the actuarially-assumed rate of return on investments that year as well because TRS's fiduciary net position and the subsidy provided by Tier II were not sufficient to cover all projected benefit payments.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Discount Rate Sensitivity. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.83 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.83 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.83 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 13,516,559	\$ 16,527,244	\$ 20,213,491

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,475,560 and on-behalf revenue of \$84,739,909 for support provided by the state. At June 30, 2017, the District's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions were from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 122,204	\$ 11,209
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	466,924	-
Assumption changes	1,419,444	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	649,173	1,659,974
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>778,032</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,435,777</u>	<u>\$ 1,671,183</u>

The amount reported as deferred outflows resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the above table will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability for the year ending June 30, 2018. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$986,562) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<i>Year Ending June 30,</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2018	\$ 15,768
2019	15,768
2020	586,569
2021	329,823
2022	<u>38,634</u>
Total	<u>\$ 986,562</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan Description. The District's defined benefit pension plan for Regular employees provides retirement and disability benefits, post retirement increases, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The District's plan is managed by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), the administrator of a multi-employer pension plan. Benefit provisions are established by statute and may only be changed by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained on-line at www.imrf.org.

All employees hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. Public Act 96-0889 created a second tier for IMRF's Regular Plan. IMRF assigns a benefit tier to a member when he or she is enrolled in IMRF. The tier is determined by the member's first IMRF participation date. If the member first participated in IMRF before January 1, 2011, they participate in *Regular Tier 1*. If the member first participated in IMRF on or after January 1, 2011, they participate in *Regular Tier 2*.

For *Regular Tier 1*, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at or after age 60 with 8 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under *Regular Tier 1*, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement. For *Regular Tier 2*, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at or after age 67 with 10 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under *Regular Tier 2*, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of 3% of the original pension amount, or 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount. IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute.

Plan Membership. At December 31, 2016, the measurement date, membership of the plan was as follows:

Retirees and beneficiaries	1,078
Inactive, non-retired members	598
Active members	<u>726</u>
Total	<u><u>2,402</u></u>

Contributions. As set by statute, District employees participating in IMRF are required to contribute 4.50 percent of their annual covered salary. The statute requires the District to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The District's actuarially determined contribution rate for calendar year 2016 was 12.79 percent of annual covered payroll. The District also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by the IMRF Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an annual actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/(asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of IMRF and additions to/deductions from IMRF fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IMRF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Actuarial Assumptions. The assumptions used to measure the total pension liability in the December 31, 2016 annual actuarial valuation included (a) 7.50% investment rate of return, (b) projected salary increases from 3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation, and (c) price inflation of 2.75%. The retirement age is based on experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. The tables were last updated for the 2014 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2011-2013.

Mortality. For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2014). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Projected Returns/Risk	
		One Year Arithmetic	Ten Year Geometric
Equities	38.00 %	8.30 %	6.85 %
International equities	17.00 %	8.45 %	6.75 %
Fixed income	27.00 %	3.05 %	3.00 %
Real estate	8.00 %	6.90 %	5.75 %
Alternatives	9.00 %		
Private equity		12.45 %	7.35 %
Hedge funds		5.35 %	5.25 %
Commodities		4.25 %	2.65 %
Cash equivalents	1.00 %	2.25 %	2.25 %

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for IMRF was 7.50%. The discount rate calculated using the December 31, 2015 measurement date was 7.48%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that District contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount Rate Sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability/(asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the District calculated using the discount rate of 7.50% as well as what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.50%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
Total pension liability	\$ 253,489,144	\$ 227,639,532	\$ 206,064,533
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>200,617,483</u>	<u>200,617,483</u>	<u>200,617,483</u>
Net pension liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 52,871,661</u>	<u>\$ 27,022,049</u>	<u>\$ 5,447,050</u>

Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The District's changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2015	\$ 219,763,912	\$ 193,328,052	\$ 26,435,860
Service cost	3,656,298	-	3,656,298
Interest on total pension liability	16,089,993	-	16,089,993
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	1,581,227	-	1,581,227
Change of assumptions	(481,500)	-	(481,500)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(12,970,398)	(12,970,398)	-
Contributions - employer	-	4,225,895	(4,225,895)
Contributions - employee	-	1,515,002	(1,515,002)
Net investment income	-	13,220,641	(13,220,641)
Other (net transfer)	-	1,298,291	(1,298,291)
Balances at December 31, 2016	<u>\$ 227,639,532</u>	<u>\$ 200,617,483</u>	<u>\$ 27,022,049</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 11 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$10,062,455. The District's deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension were from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,422,453	\$ -
Assumption changes	69,021	312,766
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	9,997,138	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,009,588</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 13,498,200</u>	<u>\$ 312,766</u>

The amount reported as deferred outflows resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the above table will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability/(asset) for the year ending June 30, 2018. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$11,175,846) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<i>Year Ending December 31,</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2017	\$ 4,283,961
2018	3,763,177
2019	2,917,401
2020	<u>211,307</u>
Total	<u>\$ 11,175,846</u>

NOTE 12 - CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

As of June 30, 2017, the District is committed to approximately \$12,337,619 in expenditures in the upcoming years for various construction projects. These expenditures will be paid through the available fund balances and capital improvement bonds already issued.

NOTE 13 - STATE AND FEDERAL AID CONTINGENCIES

The District has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursements to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grants. Management believes such disallowance, if any, would be immaterial.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

**NOTE 14 - EFFECT OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ON
CURRENT-PERIOD FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has approved GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, GASB Statement No. 83, *Asset Retirement Obligations*, GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*, and GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. Application of these standards may restate portions of these financial statements.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS
Last Three Fiscal Years

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Total pension liability			
Service cost	\$ 3,656,298	\$ 3,646,287	\$ 3,863,486
Interest	16,089,993	15,501,902	14,248,652
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,581,227	1,348,321	1,677,203
Changes of assumptions	(481,500)	235,395	8,870,641
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(12,970,398)</u>	<u>(12,225,671)</u>	<u>(10,905,185)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	7,875,620	8,506,234	17,754,797
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>219,763,912</u>	<u>211,257,678</u>	<u>193,502,881</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 227,639,532</u>	<u>\$ 219,763,912</u>	<u>\$ 211,257,678</u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Employer contributions	\$ 4,225,895	\$ 6,051,025	\$ 4,104,642
Employee contributions	1,515,002	1,541,849	1,518,210
Net investment income	13,220,641	958,420	11,330,671
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(12,970,398)	(12,225,671)	(10,905,185)
Other (net transfer)	<u>1,298,291</u>	<u>3,001,939</u>	<u>(437,712)</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	7,289,431	(672,438)	5,610,626
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>193,328,052</u>	<u>194,000,490</u>	<u>188,389,864</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 200,617,483</u>	<u>\$ 193,328,052</u>	<u>\$ 194,000,490</u>
Employer's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 27,022,049</u>	<u>\$ 26,435,860</u>	<u>\$ 17,257,188</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	88.13%	87.97%	91.83%
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 32,837,193	\$ 33,069,592	\$ 32,694,476
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	82.29%	79.94%	52.78%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

Last Three Fiscal Years

	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 4,199,877	\$ 4,051,025	\$ 4,083,540
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	(4,225,895)	(6,051,025)	(4,104,642)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ (26,018)	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (21,102)
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 32,837,193	\$ 33,069,592	\$ 32,694,476
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	12.87%	18.30%	12.55%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 6 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Aggregate Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	27 years
Asset valuation method	5-Year Smoothed Market, 20% corridor
Inflation	3.50%
Salary increases	3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition
Mortality	RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, adjusted to match current IMRF experience

Other information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
Last Three Fiscal Years

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.02093751%	0.02211048%	0.02040069%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 16,527,244	\$ 14,484,590	\$ 12,405,506
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability	<u>862,878,308</u>	<u>684,159,900</u>	<u>636,604,195</u>
Total net pension liability	<u>\$ 879,405,552</u>	<u>\$ 698,644,490</u>	<u>\$ 649,009,701</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 109,265,138	\$ 108,702,448	\$ 105,686,408
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	15.13%	13.32%	11.74%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	36.40%	41.50%	43.00%
Contractually required contribution	\$ 777,998	\$ 810,798	\$ 775,109
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(777,998)</u>	<u>(810,798)</u>	<u>(775,017)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 92</u>
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	0.7120%	0.7459%	0.7333%

Note: The District implemented GASB 68 in 2015. Information for fiscal years prior to 2015 is not applicable.

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB 68 in 2015. Information for fiscal years prior to 2015 is not applicable.

Actuary valuations are as of June 30 of the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which the net pension liability is reported.

Key Assumptions:

Long-term expected rate of return	7.00%	7.50%	7.50%
Municipal bond index	2.85%	3.73%	N/A
Single equivalent discount rate	6.83%	7.47%	7.50%
Inflation rate	2.50%	3.00%	3.00%
Projected salary increases	3.25% to 9.25%	3.75% to 9.75%	5.75%
	varying by service	varying by service	

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
6/30/16	\$ -	\$ 14,813,818	\$ 14,813,818	N/A	\$ 38,818,215	38.16%
6/30/14	-	12,758,481	12,758,481	N/A	37,566,276	33.96%
7/1/12	-	20,373,243	20,373,243	N/A	114,543,853	17.79%
7/1/11	-	23,237,192	23,237,192	N/A	111,633,298	20.82%

Valuations must be performed every two years for OPEB plans with more than 200 members and at least every three years for plans with fewer than 200 members.

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 160,000,000	\$ 158,105,548	\$ (1,894,452)	\$ 157,332,895
Special education levy	1,020,000	1,228,344	208,344	1,099,392
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	2,350,000	4,481,632	2,131,632	2,435,586
Summer school - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	255,000	261,900	6,900	244,017
CTE - Tuition from other sources (in state)	142,500	-	(142,500)	-
Special education - tuition from other sources (in state)	20,000	18,324	(1,676)	18,092
Adult - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	382,600	325,771	(56,829)	326,852
Investment income	350,000	859,173	509,173	730,445
Sales to pupils - lunch	1,314,000	1,344,090	30,090	1,295,292
Sales to pupils - breakfast	9,700	3,811	(5,889)	4,070
Sales to pupils - a la carte	1,366,000	1,564,086	198,086	1,557,769
Sales to pupils - other	668,000	695,701	27,701	652,386
Sales to adults	46,000	42,194	(3,806)	43,908
Other food service	94,000	86,157	(7,843)	130,348
Admissions - athletic	89,450	89,062	(388)	86,872
Fees	1,317,700	1,374,032	56,332	1,358,185
Rentals - regular textbook	3,305,000	3,208,542	(96,458)	3,162,678
Rentals - adult/continuing education textbook	6,500	7,450	950	9,445
Sales - adult/continuing education textbook	40,000	29,874	(10,126)	32,507
Sales - other	2,000	2,706	706	3,685
Contributions and donations from private sources	170,600	72,177	(98,423)	306,818
Refund of prior years' expenditures	30,000	216,191	186,191	241,632
Payments of surplus monies from TIF districts	1,500,000	1,411,955	(88,045)	1,547,300
Driver's education fees	160,000	129,076	(30,924)	235,926
Sale of vocational projects	600,000	530,323	(69,677)	-
Other local fees	111,100	455,148	344,048	499,696
Other	<u>4,537,920</u>	<u>680,076</u>	<u>(3,857,844)</u>	<u>619,280</u>
Total local sources	<u>179,888,070</u>	<u>177,223,343</u>	<u>(2,664,727)</u>	<u>173,975,076</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
State sources				
General state aid	\$ 6,400,000	\$ 6,486,112	\$ 86,112	\$ 6,135,191
Special education - private facility tuition	370,000	334,817	(35,183)	258,956
Special education - extraordinary	1,500,000	1,129,702	(370,298)	1,156,857
Special education - personnel	1,520,000	1,446,300	(73,700)	1,608,524
Special education - orphanage - individual	1,615,000	1,111,162	(503,838)	566,919
Special education - orphanage - summer	266,000	-	(266,000)	203,953
Special education - summer school	-	-	-	14,329
CTE - Technical education - tech prep	123,400	-	(123,400)	-
CTE - Other	-	30,451	30,451	159,390
Bilingual education - downstate - TPI	298,700	77,029	(221,671)	115,435
Driver education	150,000	166,024	16,024	157,150
Adult education from Illinois community college board	442,000	447,298	5,298	-
Adult education - other	142,000	141,000	(1,000)	123,500
Early childhood - block grant	77,000	172,964	95,964	69,453
Other restricted revenue from state sources	<u>13,080</u>	<u>11,400</u>	<u>(1,680)</u>	<u>32,874</u>
Total state sources	<u>12,917,180</u>	<u>11,554,259</u>	<u>(1,362,921)</u>	<u>10,602,531</u>
Federal sources				
Other restricted grants-in-aid received directly from federal government	75,000	80,050	5,050	78,047
Special milk program	85,500	70,702	(14,798)	72,610
Title I - Low income	1,400,000	1,511,939	111,939	1,515,855
Federal - special education - IDEA - flow- through/low incident	2,075,000	1,487,094	(587,906)	1,867,600
Federal - special education - IDEA - room & board	285,000	317,030	32,030	356,648
CTE - Perkins - Title III E - tech. prep.	242,000	211,916	(30,084)	243,359
Federal - adult education	257,000	230,890	(26,110)	237,202
Emergency immigrant assistance	29,000	28,908	(92)	36,875
Title III - English language acquisition	79,250	72,332	(6,918)	52,639
Title II - Teacher quality	190,500	211,647	21,147	160,991
Medicaid matching funds - administrative outreach	190,000	217,282	27,282	193,369
Medicaid matching funds - fee-for-service program	120,000	87,784	(32,216)	100,994
Other restricted revenue from federal sources	<u>466,500</u>	<u>416,273</u>	<u>(50,227)</u>	<u>455,287</u>
Total federal sources	<u>5,494,750</u>	<u>4,943,847</u>	<u>(550,903)</u>	<u>5,371,476</u>
Total revenues	<u>198,300,000</u>	<u>193,721,449</u>	<u>(4,578,551)</u>	<u>189,949,083</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Expenditures				
Instruction				
Regular programs				
Salaries	\$ 61,085,012	\$ 60,351,724	\$ 733,288	\$ 60,485,095
Employee benefits	12,101,702	10,494,119	1,607,583	9,775,773
Purchased services	1,822,390	1,250,183	572,207	1,495,936
Supplies and materials	3,359,420	3,548,996	(189,576)	4,429,975
Capital outlay	52,800	41,309	11,491	89,493
Other objects	50,650	40,833	9,817	51,211
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>165,000</u>	<u>1,373,530</u>	<u>(1,208,530)</u>	<u>292,749</u>
Total	<u>78,636,974</u>	<u>77,100,694</u>	<u>1,536,280</u>	<u>76,620,232</u>
Special education programs				
Salaries	12,278,271	12,080,761	197,510	11,754,286
Employee benefits	2,570,916	2,371,412	199,504	2,114,978
Purchased services	188,075	163,011	25,064	222,217
Supplies and materials	122,000	80,610	41,390	78,227
Capital outlay	-	17,993	(17,993)	11,982
Other objects	2,302,100	481,655	1,820,445	1,958,853
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>35,800</u>	<u>13,621</u>	<u>22,179</u>	<u>14,373</u>
Total	<u>17,497,162</u>	<u>15,209,063</u>	<u>2,288,099</u>	<u>16,154,916</u>
Remedial and supplemental programs K-12				
Salaries	1,421,449	1,415,415	6,034	1,283,946
Employee benefits	225,303	251,339	(26,036)	215,964
Purchased services	39,525	117,234	(77,709)	92,536
Supplies and materials	62,400	98,573	(36,173)	126,013
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>15,367</u>
Total	<u>1,748,677</u>	<u>1,900,561</u>	<u>(151,884)</u>	<u>1,733,826</u>
Adult/continuing education programs				
Salaries	1,288,322	1,280,007	8,315	1,128,676
Employee benefits	57,352	50,970	6,382	58,296
Purchased services	338,700	308,962	29,738	284,992
Supplies and materials	62,000	85,254	(23,254)	46,395
Other objects	2,600	300	2,300	740
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>12,228</u>	<u>(10,228)</u>	<u>16,156</u>
Total	<u>1,750,974</u>	<u>1,737,721</u>	<u>13,253</u>	<u>1,535,255</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
CTE programs				
Salaries	\$ 7,086,290	\$ 6,920,366	\$ 165,924	\$ 6,482,471
Employee benefits	1,280,451	1,152,220	128,231	1,025,583
Purchased services	393,649	569,127	(175,478)	570,208
Supplies and materials	812,350	659,040	153,310	575,332
Capital outlay	404,000	392,906	11,094	279,481
Other objects	183,000	110,806	72,194	227,951
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>183,000</u>	<u>239,188</u>	<u>(56,188)</u>	<u>333,129</u>
Total	<u>10,342,740</u>	<u>10,043,653</u>	<u>299,087</u>	<u>9,494,155</u>
Interscholastic programs				
Salaries	8,969,495	8,864,798	104,697	8,910,734
Employee benefits	235,740	213,788	21,952	184,733
Purchased services	807,742	640,589	167,153	667,861
Supplies and materials	384,700	368,656	16,044	353,414
Other objects	247,200	246,093	1,107	244,874
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>10,654,877</u>	<u>10,333,924</u>	<u>320,953</u>	<u>10,361,616</u>
Summer school programs				
Salaries	1,336,650	1,204,175	132,475	1,335,804
Employee benefits	6,150	5,292	858	4,778
Purchased services	5,000	109	4,891	-
Supplies and materials	<u>14,200</u>	<u>4,261</u>	<u>9,939</u>	<u>4,715</u>
Total	<u>1,362,000</u>	<u>1,213,837</u>	<u>148,163</u>	<u>1,345,297</u>
Gifted programs				
Salaries	123,890	124,583	(693)	122,745
Employee benefits	19,307	18,191	1,116	15,526
Purchased services	6,400	774	5,626	784
Supplies and materials	4,400	533	3,867	453
Other objects	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>154,247</u>	<u>144,081</u>	<u>10,166</u>	<u>139,508</u>
Driver's education programs				
Salaries	1,147,386	1,181,095	(33,709)	1,178,618
Employee benefits	179,985	182,265	(2,280)	144,609
Purchased services	14,100	4,458	9,642	5,209
Supplies and materials	<u>23,800</u>	<u>10,476</u>	<u>13,324</u>	<u>14,216</u>
Total	<u>1,365,271</u>	<u>1,378,294</u>	<u>(13,023)</u>	<u>1,342,652</u>
Bilingual programs				
Salaries	4,310,002	4,375,169	(65,167)	4,286,219
Employee benefits	908,656	922,848	(14,192)	785,464
Purchased services	27,748	9,119	18,629	17,681
Supplies and materials	75,575	61,344	14,231	69,921
Other objects	<u>400</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>94</u>
Total	<u>5,322,381</u>	<u>5,368,654</u>	<u>(46,273)</u>	<u>5,159,379</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Truant's alternative and optional programs				
Salaries	\$ 487,574	\$ 472,436	\$ 15,138	\$ 473,613
Employee benefits	45,882	44,478	1,404	36,881
Purchased services	18,725	4,385	14,340	31,254
Supplies and materials	3,000	4,237	(1,237)	4,370
Other objects	-	-	-	10
Total	<u>555,181</u>	<u>525,536</u>	<u>29,645</u>	<u>546,128</u>
Special education programs K-12 - private tuition				
Other objects	<u>2,657,500</u>	<u>3,124,453</u>	<u>(466,953)</u>	<u>3,020,683</u>
Total	<u>2,657,500</u>	<u>3,124,453</u>	<u>(466,953)</u>	<u>3,020,683</u>
Total instruction	<u>132,047,984</u>	<u>128,080,471</u>	<u>3,967,513</u>	<u>127,453,647</u>
Support services				
Pupils				
Attendance and social work services				
Salaries	5,087,535	4,438,336	649,199	5,111,473
Employee benefits	1,189,981	1,199,406	(9,425)	1,166,815
Purchased services	71,760	95,016	(23,256)	3,322
Supplies and materials	82,850	57,530	25,320	1,956
Other objects	<u>700</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>6,432,826</u>	<u>5,790,288</u>	<u>642,538</u>	<u>6,283,566</u>
Guidance services				
Salaries	5,159,754	5,131,910	27,844	4,984,784
Employee benefits	872,157	786,344	85,813	711,483
Purchased services	116,900	93,027	23,873	112,039
Supplies and materials	28,100	21,792	6,308	23,621
Other objects	<u>950</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>855</u>	<u>68</u>
Total	<u>6,177,861</u>	<u>6,033,168</u>	<u>144,693</u>	<u>5,831,995</u>
Health services				
Salaries	850,388	854,776	(4,388)	812,054
Employee benefits	226,680	210,898	15,782	176,236
Purchased services	40,600	29,708	10,892	30,037
Supplies and materials	18,100	14,203	3,897	13,539
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>3,635</u>	<u>6,365</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,145,768</u>	<u>1,113,220</u>	<u>32,548</u>	<u>1,031,866</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Psychological services				
Salaries	\$ 1,207,129	\$ 1,229,765	\$ (22,636)	\$ 1,161,413
Employee benefits	212,167	192,034	20,133	162,217
Supplies and materials	<u>3,850</u>	<u>1,986</u>	<u>1,864</u>	<u>1,355</u>
Total	<u>1,423,146</u>	<u>1,423,785</u>	<u>(639)</u>	<u>1,324,985</u>
Speech pathology and audiology services				
Salaries	767,390	760,253	7,137	728,789
Employee benefits	99,400	96,033	3,367	80,274
Supplies and materials	<u>900</u>	<u>719</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>599</u>
Total	<u>867,690</u>	<u>857,005</u>	<u>10,685</u>	<u>809,662</u>
Other support services - pupils				
Salaries	1,730,371	1,686,150	44,221	1,674,871
Employee benefits	690,649	620,420	70,229	599,776
Purchased services	708,750	717,405	(8,655)	709,017
Supplies and materials	<u>18,500</u>	<u>5,937</u>	<u>12,563</u>	<u>9,439</u>
Total	<u>3,148,270</u>	<u>3,029,912</u>	<u>118,358</u>	<u>2,993,103</u>
Total pupils	<u>19,195,561</u>	<u>18,247,378</u>	<u>948,183</u>	<u>18,275,177</u>
Instructional staff				
Improvement of instructional services				
Salaries	7,510,776	7,321,372	189,404	7,450,387
Employee benefits	1,533,345	1,387,423	145,922	1,356,941
Purchased services	1,238,485	1,038,512	199,973	1,107,882
Supplies and materials	39,350	34,377	4,973	23,753
Capital outlay	2,000	8,555	(6,555)	-
Other objects	63,300	74,755	(11,455)	59,011
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>11,500</u>	<u>2,623</u>	<u>8,877</u>	<u>22,105</u>
Total	<u>10,398,756</u>	<u>9,867,617</u>	<u>531,139</u>	<u>10,020,079</u>
Educational media services				
Salaries	1,225,459	1,235,170	(9,711)	1,228,239
Employee benefits	264,184	268,511	(4,327)	235,452
Purchased services	148,300	59,306	88,994	(137,637)
Supplies and materials	386,580	308,309	78,271	332,602
Other objects	1,000	84	916	873
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>69,800</u>	<u>21,518</u>	<u>48,282</u>	<u>60,024</u>
Total	<u>2,095,323</u>	<u>1,892,898</u>	<u>202,425</u>	<u>1,719,553</u>
Assessment and testing				
Purchased services	5,500	22,367	(16,867)	-
Supplies and materials	<u>7,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>13,000</u>	<u>22,367</u>	<u>(9,367)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total instructional staff	<u>12,507,079</u>	<u>11,782,882</u>	<u>724,197</u>	<u>11,739,632</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
General administration				
Board of education services				
Purchased services	\$ 541,500	\$ 293,621	\$ 247,879	\$ 646,587
Supplies and materials	3,500	5,713	(2,213)	4,576
Other objects	30,000	40,039	(10,039)	29,351
Non-capitalized equipment	-	782	(782)	-
Total	<u>575,000</u>	<u>340,155</u>	<u>234,845</u>	<u>680,514</u>
Executive administration services				
Salaries	1,080,812	1,159,076	(78,264)	1,124,311
Employee benefits	218,282	231,931	(13,649)	176,609
Purchased services	37,700	29,962	7,738	33,718
Supplies and materials	4,200	3,837	363	3,518
Other objects	5,500	4,974	526	4,047
Non-capitalized equipment	3,500	-	3,500	835
Total	<u>1,349,994</u>	<u>1,429,780</u>	<u>(79,786)</u>	<u>1,343,038</u>
Tort immunity services				
Purchased services	<u>2,090,000</u>	<u>2,015,560</u>	<u>74,440</u>	<u>1,459,842</u>
Total	<u>2,090,000</u>	<u>2,015,560</u>	<u>74,440</u>	<u>1,459,842</u>
Total general administration	<u>4,014,994</u>	<u>3,785,495</u>	<u>229,499</u>	<u>3,483,394</u>
School administration				
Office of the principal services				
Salaries	7,231,055	7,218,467	12,588	6,765,248
Employee benefits	1,799,455	1,597,124	202,331	1,486,978
Purchased services	156,500	135,330	21,170	158,482
Supplies and materials	242,585	263,708	(21,123)	247,972
Capital outlay	5,000	12,012	(7,012)	-
Other objects	26,500	22,537	3,963	23,996
Non-capitalized equipment	27,854	21,299	6,555	17,998
Total	<u>9,488,949</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>	<u>218,472</u>	<u>8,700,674</u>
Total school administration	<u>9,488,949</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>	<u>218,472</u>	<u>8,700,674</u>
Business				
Direction of business support services				
Salaries	270,446	277,946	(7,500)	266,572
Employee benefits	67,162	69,326	(2,164)	56,916
Purchased services	7,000	3,670	3,330	5,489
Supplies and materials	750	421	329	67
Other objects	1,000	1,039	(39)	784
Non-capitalized equipment	2,000	-	2,000	-
Total	<u>348,358</u>	<u>352,402</u>	<u>(4,044)</u>	<u>329,828</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Fiscal services				
Salaries	\$ 899,420	\$ 900,951	\$ (1,531)	\$ 813,188
Employee benefits	188,243	181,868	6,375	148,467
Purchased services	252,450	240,437	12,013	222,283
Supplies and materials	16,000	10,057	5,943	8,881
Other objects	6,000	4,678	1,322	4,399
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,364,113</u>	<u>1,337,991</u>	<u>26,122</u>	<u>1,197,218</u>
Operation and maintenance of plant services				
Supplies and materials	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,828</u>	<u>(828)</u>	<u>58,638</u>
Total	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,828</u>	<u>(828)</u>	<u>58,638</u>
Food services				
Salaries	1,581,919	1,542,322	39,597	1,607,884
Employee benefits	175,463	185,457	(9,994)	170,799
Purchased services	24,200	17,997	6,203	21,735
Supplies and materials	1,450,500	1,801,783	(351,283)	1,845,233
Capital outlay	9,000	-	9,000	-
Other objects	6,600	3,327	3,273	5,338
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>8,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>3,255,682</u>	<u>3,550,886</u>	<u>(295,204)</u>	<u>3,650,989</u>
Internal services				
Salaries	72,414	71,914	500	68,948
Employee benefits	19,944	19,903	41	17,932
Purchased services	167,800	145,299	22,501	146,034
Supplies and materials	17,000	11,478	5,522	14,146
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>278,158</u>	<u>248,594</u>	<u>29,564</u>	<u>247,060</u>
Total business	<u>5,346,311</u>	<u>5,590,701</u>	<u>(244,390)</u>	<u>5,483,733</u>
Central				
Planning, research, development and evaluation services				
Salaries	1,289,785	1,332,605	(42,820)	1,348,953
Employee benefits	240,141	256,294	(16,153)	236,754
Purchased services	171,112	169,054	2,058	241,252
Supplies and materials	43,735	44,018	(283)	30,040
Other objects	1,570	1,065	505	1,220
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>18,750</u>	<u>12,321</u>	<u>6,429</u>	<u>4,606</u>
Total	<u>1,765,093</u>	<u>1,815,357</u>	<u>(50,264)</u>	<u>1,862,825</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Information services				
Salaries	\$ 565,057	\$ 571,607	\$ (6,550)	\$ 560,250
Employee benefits	97,288	82,052	15,236	80,555
Purchased services	92,400	46,482	45,918	74,368
Supplies and materials	20,000	23,280	(3,280)	19,555
Other objects	32,350	26,929	5,421	36,123
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>5,850</u>	<u>28,606</u>	<u>(22,756)</u>	<u>6,498</u>
Total	<u>812,945</u>	<u>778,956</u>	<u>33,989</u>	<u>777,349</u>
Staff services				
Salaries	769,569	686,535	83,034	716,687
Employee benefits	6,727,046	2,409,321	4,317,725	4,958,584
Purchased services	114,250	63,130	51,120	78,757
Supplies and materials	7,000	5,200	1,800	96
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>7,622,865</u>	<u>3,164,186</u>	<u>4,458,679</u>	<u>5,754,124</u>
Data processing services				
Salaries	305,855	312,013	(6,158)	313,448
Employee benefits	24,152	40,350	(16,198)	17,691
Purchased services	423,200	704,430	(281,230)	656,753
Supplies and materials	210,250	126,516	83,734	201,982
Capital outlay	20,000	66,106	(46,106)	19,990
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>150,000</u>	<u>114,277</u>	<u>35,723</u>	<u>45,167</u>
Total	<u>1,133,457</u>	<u>1,363,692</u>	<u>(230,235)</u>	<u>1,255,031</u>
Total central	<u>11,334,360</u>	<u>7,122,191</u>	<u>4,212,169</u>	<u>9,649,329</u>
Other supporting services				
Salaries	99,537	50,528	49,009	68,704
Employee benefits	<u>48,336</u>	<u>20,094</u>	<u>28,242</u>	<u>41,131</u>
Total	<u>147,873</u>	<u>70,622</u>	<u>77,251</u>	<u>109,835</u>
Total support services	<u>62,035,127</u>	<u>55,869,746</u>	<u>6,165,381</u>	<u>57,441,774</u>
Community services				
Salaries	92,450	95,244	(2,794)	3,411
Employee benefits	23,334	20,266	3,068	1,325
Purchased services	62,425	36,180	26,245	44,375
Supplies and materials	<u>28,680</u>	<u>19,521</u>	<u>9,159</u>	<u>15,725</u>
Total community services	<u>206,889</u>	<u>171,211</u>	<u>35,678</u>	<u>64,836</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Payments to other districts and governmental units				
Payments for regular programs				
Purchased services	\$ 660,000	\$ -	\$ 660,000	\$ -
Total	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Payments for special education programs				
Purchased services	<u>1,800,000</u>	<u>3,027,835</u>	<u>(1,227,835)</u>	<u>2,527,900</u>
Total	<u>1,800,000</u>	<u>3,027,835</u>	<u>(1,227,835)</u>	<u>2,527,900</u>
Payments for special education programs - tuition				
Other objects	<u>2,850,000</u>	<u>2,406,912</u>	<u>443,088</u>	<u>2,565,904</u>
Total	<u>2,850,000</u>	<u>2,406,912</u>	<u>443,088</u>	<u>2,565,904</u>
Total payments to other districts and governmental units	<u>5,310,000</u>	<u>5,434,747</u>	<u>(124,747)</u>	<u>5,093,804</u>
Total expenditures	<u>199,600,000</u>	<u>189,556,175</u>	<u>10,043,825</u>	<u>190,054,061</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,300,000)</u>	<u>4,165,274</u>	<u>5,465,274</u>	<u>(104,978)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Capital lease value	-	426,844	426,844	385,100
Permanent transfer from working cash accounts - abatement	(11,900,000)	(11,900,000)	-	(24,700,000)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay principal on capital leases	-	(278,634)	(278,634)	(192,295)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay interest on capital leases	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,735)</u>	<u>(7,735)</u>	<u>(5,211)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(11,900,000)</u>	<u>(11,759,525)</u>	<u>140,475</u>	<u>(24,512,406)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (13,200,000)</u>	<u>(7,594,251)</u>	<u>\$ 5,605,749</u>	<u>(24,617,384)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>99,687,705</u>		<u>124,305,089</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 92,093,454</u>		<u>\$ 99,687,705</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Concluded)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 31,500,000	\$ 30,170,591	\$ (1,329,409)	\$ 31,360,678
Investment income	70,000	254,477	184,477	179,346
Fees	170,000	172,324	2,324	170,581
Rentals	1,100,000	1,220,172	120,172	1,210,425
Contributions and donations from private sources	15,000	26,916	11,916	19,735
Other	<u>45,000</u>	<u>72,005</u>	<u>27,005</u>	<u>72,602</u>
Total local sources	<u>32,900,000</u>	<u>31,916,485</u>	<u>(983,515)</u>	<u>33,013,367</u>
State sources				
Other restricted revenue from state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>264,529</u>	<u>264,529</u>	<u>-</u>
Total state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>264,529</u>	<u>264,529</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>32,900,000</u>	<u>32,181,014</u>	<u>(718,986)</u>	<u>33,013,367</u>
Expenditures				
Support services				
Business				
Operation and maintenance of plant services				
Salaries	10,900,783	10,762,905	137,878	10,728,562
Employee benefits	2,952,396	2,619,876	332,520	2,436,045
Purchased services	2,654,250	2,606,854	47,396	2,193,673
Supplies and materials	5,166,550	4,312,433	854,117	4,325,213
Capital outlay	1,989,221	2,651,013	(661,792)	3,436,521
Other objects	53,650	49,881	3,769	53,646
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>273,650</u>	<u>276,568</u>	<u>(2,918)</u>	<u>183,108</u>
Total	<u>23,990,500</u>	<u>23,279,530</u>	<u>710,970</u>	<u>23,356,768</u>
Total business	<u>23,990,500</u>	<u>23,279,530</u>	<u>710,970</u>	<u>23,356,768</u>
Total support services	<u>23,990,500</u>	<u>23,279,530</u>	<u>710,970</u>	<u>23,356,768</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Community services				
Salaries	\$ 77,000	\$ 91,328	\$ (14,328)	\$ 72,659
Purchased services	-	2,475	(2,475)	-
Supplies and materials	<u>52,500</u>	<u>14,369</u>	<u>38,131</u>	<u>34,797</u>
Total community services	<u>129,500</u>	<u>108,172</u>	<u>21,328</u>	<u>107,456</u>
Total expenditures	<u>24,120,000</u>	<u>23,387,702</u>	<u>732,298</u>	<u>23,464,224</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>8,780,000</u>	<u>8,793,312</u>	<u>13,312</u>	<u>9,549,143</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfer to debt service fund to pay principal on debt certificates	(2,980,000)	(2,980,000)	-	(2,885,000)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay interest on debt certificates	(300,000)	(289,952)	10,048	(355,775)
Transfer to capital projects fund	<u>(5,500,000)</u>	<u>(5,500,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,500,000)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(8,780,000)</u>	<u>(8,769,952)</u>	<u>10,048</u>	<u>(7,740,775)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	23,360	<u>\$ 23,360</u>	1,808,368
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>30,692,900</u>		<u>28,884,532</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 30,716,260</u>		<u>\$ 30,692,900</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
TRANSPORTATION FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,462,371	\$ 462,371	\$ 6,650,372
Regular transportation fees from pupils or parents (in state)	25,000	23,612	(1,388)	26,046
Summer school - transportation fees from pupils or parents (in state)	30,000	21,821	(8,179)	31,136
Investment income	<u>45,000</u>	<u>94,634</u>	<u>49,634</u>	<u>76,449</u>
Total local sources	<u>7,100,000</u>	<u>7,602,438</u>	<u>502,438</u>	<u>6,784,003</u>
State sources				
Transportation - regular/vocational	400,000	159,600	(240,400)	278,150
Transportation - special education	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>2,224,491</u>	<u>(775,509)</u>	<u>1,968,141</u>
Total state sources	<u>3,400,000</u>	<u>2,384,091</u>	<u>(1,015,909)</u>	<u>2,246,291</u>
Total revenues	<u>10,500,000</u>	<u>9,986,529</u>	<u>(513,471)</u>	<u>9,030,294</u>
Expenditures				
Support Services				
Business				
Pupil transportation services				
Salaries	123,092	123,810	(718)	136,517
Employee benefits	22,496	45,410	(22,914)	41,640
Purchased services	8,251,064	8,357,493	(106,429)	8,053,462
Supplies and materials	453,048	397,957	55,091	309,880
Capital outlay	250,000	207,685	42,315	266,320
Other objects	<u>300</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>65</u>
Total	<u>9,100,000</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>	<u>(32,355)</u>	<u>8,807,884</u>
Total business	<u>9,100,000</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>	<u>(32,355)</u>	<u>8,807,884</u>
Total support services	<u>9,100,000</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>	<u>(32,355)</u>	<u>8,807,884</u>
Total expenditures	<u>9,100,000</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>	<u>(32,355)</u>	<u>8,807,884</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 1,400,000</u>	854,174	<u>\$ (545,826)</u>	222,410
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>11,914,325</u>		<u>11,691,915</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 12,768,499</u>		<u>\$ 11,914,325</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 8,590,000	\$ 4,386,610	\$ (4,203,390)	\$ 4,451,333
Social security/Medicare only levy	-	4,204,556	4,204,556	4,099,385
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	450,000	438,473	(11,527)	465,257
Investment income	<u>10,000</u>	<u>54,263</u>	<u>44,263</u>	<u>39,126</u>
Total local sources	<u>9,050,000</u>	<u>9,083,902</u>	<u>33,902</u>	<u>9,055,101</u>
Total revenues	<u>9,050,000</u>	<u>9,083,902</u>	<u>33,902</u>	<u>9,055,101</u>
Expenditures				
Instruction				
Regular programs	1,606,348	1,541,768	64,580	1,553,627
Special education programs	635,145	612,329	22,816	607,253
Educationally deprived/remedial programs	93,344	108,741	(15,397)	111,078
Adult/continuing education programs	230,649	204,603	26,046	220,372
Vocational programs	181,756	187,746	(5,990)	176,887
Interscholastic programs	388,771	418,961	(30,190)	422,156
Summer school programs	64,700	63,640	1,060	69,891
Gifted programs	1,251	977	274	1,015
Driver's education programs	15,600	16,512	(912)	16,563
Bilingual programs	195,340	186,766	8,574	194,140
Truant's alternative and optional programs	<u>9,894</u>	<u>16,084</u>	<u>(6,190)</u>	<u>14,589</u>
Total instruction	<u>3,422,798</u>	<u>3,358,127</u>	<u>64,671</u>	<u>3,387,571</u>
Support services				
Pupils				
Attendance and social work services	435,019	414,889	20,130	451,595
Guidance services	77,864	76,311	1,553	70,348
Health services	46,648	43,878	2,770	42,963
Psychological services	17,044	18,826	(1,782)	16,373
Speech pathology and audiology services	10,877	10,740	137	10,307
Other support services - pupils	<u>337,773</u>	<u>316,497</u>	<u>21,276</u>	<u>322,931</u>
Total pupils	<u>925,225</u>	<u>881,141</u>	<u>44,084</u>	<u>914,517</u>
Instructional staff				
Improvement of instructional staff	352,902	365,096	(12,194)	363,216
Educational media services	<u>122,156</u>	<u>116,146</u>	<u>6,010</u>	<u>115,403</u>
Total instructional staff	<u>475,058</u>	<u>481,242</u>	<u>(6,184)</u>	<u>478,619</u>
General administration				
Executive administration services	<u>128,534</u>	<u>126,543</u>	<u>1,991</u>	<u>128,780</u>
Total general administration	<u>128,534</u>	<u>126,543</u>	<u>1,991</u>	<u>128,780</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
School administration				
Office of the principal services	\$ 373,779	\$ 363,142	\$ 10,637	\$ 359,543
Total school administration	<u>373,779</u>	<u>363,142</u>	<u>10,637</u>	<u>359,543</u>
Business				
Direction of business support services	19,652	20,175	(523)	18,492
Fiscal services	144,864	142,806	2,058	129,446
Facilities acquisition and construction service	9,200	-	9,200	8,711
Operations and maintenance of plant services	2,128,220	2,040,506	87,714	2,072,184
Pupil transportation services	24,381	23,026	1,355	25,251
Food services	246,084	280,730	(34,646)	296,425
Internal services	<u>14,184</u>	<u>13,987</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>13,585</u>
Total business	<u>2,586,585</u>	<u>2,521,230</u>	<u>65,355</u>	<u>2,564,094</u>
Central				
Planning, research, development and evaluation services	230,505	222,092	8,413	233,899
Information services	109,949	106,948	3,001	107,167
Staff services	42,588	50,508	(7,920)	48,878
Data processing services	<u>60,892</u>	<u>57,932</u>	<u>2,960</u>	<u>58,988</u>
Total central	<u>443,934</u>	<u>437,480</u>	<u>6,454</u>	<u>448,932</u>
Other supporting services	<u>19,235</u>	<u>9,361</u>	<u>9,874</u>	<u>12,509</u>
Total support services	<u>4,952,350</u>	<u>4,820,139</u>	<u>132,211</u>	<u>4,906,994</u>
Community services	<u>24,852</u>	<u>28,047</u>	<u>(3,195)</u>	<u>13,621</u>
Total expenditures	<u>8,400,000</u>	<u>8,206,313</u>	<u>193,687</u>	<u>8,308,186</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 650,000</u>	877,589	<u>\$ 227,589</u>	746,915
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>6,288,091</u>		<u>5,541,176</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 7,165,680</u>		<u>\$ 6,288,091</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
 NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary Data

Except for the exclusion of on-behalf payments from other governments, discussed below, the budgeted amounts for the Governmental Funds are adopted on the modified accrual basis, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Board of Education follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the general purpose financial statements:

1. The Administration submits to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted and the proposed budget is available for inspection to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to September 30, the budget is legally adopted through passage of an resolution. By the last Tuesday in December, a tax levy resolution is filed with the county clerk to obtain tax revenues.
4. Management is authorized to transfer budget amounts, provided funds are transferred between the same function and object codes. The Board of Education is authorized to transfer up to a legal level of 10% of the total budget between functions within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the Board of Education, after following the public hearing process mandated by law.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all governmental funds.
6. All budget appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The budget amounts shown in the financial statements are as originally adopted because there were no amendments during the past fiscal year.

Budget Reconciliations

The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds (GAAP basis) includes “on-behalf” payments received and made for the amounts contributed by the State of Illinois for the employer’s share of the Teachers Retirement System pension. The District does not budget for these amounts in the Educational Accounts of the General Fund. The differences between the budget and GAAP basis are as follows:

	<i>Revenues</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
General Fund Budgetary Basis	\$ 193,721,449	\$ 189,556,175
To adjust for on-behalf payments received	85,963,679	-
To adjust for on-behalf payments made	-	85,963,679
General Fund GAAP Basis	\$ 279,685,128	\$ 275,519,854

Excess of Expenditures over Budget

For the year ended June 30, 2017, expenditures exceeded budget in the Transportation Fund by \$32,355. This excess was funded by available fund balance.

See Auditors' Report

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 3,265,000	\$ 3,330,073	\$ 65,073	\$ 3,352,771
Investment income	<u>5,000</u>	<u>9,533</u>	<u>4,533</u>	<u>5,980</u>
Total local sources	<u>3,270,000</u>	<u>3,339,606</u>	<u>69,606</u>	<u>3,358,751</u>
Federal sources				
Build America bond interest reimbursements	<u>150,000</u>	<u>145,357</u>	<u>(4,643)</u>	<u>178,544</u>
Total federal sources	<u>150,000</u>	<u>145,357</u>	<u>(4,643)</u>	<u>178,544</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,420,000</u>	<u>3,484,963</u>	<u>64,963</u>	<u>3,537,295</u>
Expenditures				
Debt services				
Payments on long term debt				
Interest on long term debt	1,945,300	1,782,942	162,358	2,260,012
Principal payments on long term debt	<u>4,750,000</u>	<u>4,803,634</u>	<u>(53,634)</u>	<u>4,572,295</u>
Total	<u>6,695,300</u>	<u>6,586,576</u>	<u>108,724</u>	<u>6,832,307</u>
Other debt service				
Other objects	<u>4,700</u>	<u>181,471</u>	<u>(176,771)</u>	<u>4,388</u>
Total	<u>4,700</u>	<u>181,471</u>	<u>(176,771)</u>	<u>4,388</u>
Total debt services	<u>6,700,000</u>	<u>6,768,047</u>	<u>(68,047)</u>	<u>6,836,695</u>
Total expenditures	<u>6,700,000</u>	<u>6,768,047</u>	<u>(68,047)</u>	<u>6,836,695</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(3,280,000)</u>	<u>(3,283,084)</u>	<u>(3,084)</u>	<u>(3,299,400)</u>

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Other financing sources (uses)				
Principal on refunding bonds sold	\$ -	\$ 8,815,000	\$ 8,815,000	\$ -
Premium on refunding bonds sold	-	655,494	655,494	-
Transfer to debt service to pay principal on capital leases	-	278,634	278,634	192,295
Transfer to debt service to pay interest on capital leases	-	7,735	7,735	5,211
Transfer to debt service to pay principal on debt certificates	2,980,000	2,980,000	-	2,885,000
Transfer to debt service to pay interest on debt certificates	300,000	289,952	(10,048)	355,775
Payment to escrow agent	-	(9,514,822)	(9,514,822)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,280,000</u>	<u>3,511,993</u>	<u>231,993</u>	<u>3,438,281</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	228,909	<u>\$ 228,909</u>	138,881
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>802,634</u>		<u>663,753</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 1,031,543</u>		<u>\$ 802,634</u>

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000
Investment income	50,000	162,291	112,291	87,101
Contributions and donations from private sources	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Refund of prior years' expenditures	-	-	-	1,500,000
Total local sources	<u>2,900,000</u>	<u>3,012,291</u>	<u>112,291</u>	<u>4,837,101</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,900,000</u>	<u>3,012,291</u>	<u>112,291</u>	<u>4,837,101</u>
Expenditures				
Support services				
Business				
Facilities acquisition and construction service				
Salaries	-	-	-	44,702
Purchased services	-	-	-	(24,220)
Supplies and materials	-	-	-	9,518
Capital outlay	17,200,000	6,379,560	10,820,440	26,429,740
Total	<u>17,200,000</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>	<u>10,820,440</u>	<u>26,459,740</u>
Total business	<u>17,200,000</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>	<u>10,820,440</u>	<u>26,459,740</u>
Total support services	<u>17,200,000</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>	<u>10,820,440</u>	<u>26,459,740</u>
Total expenditures	<u>17,200,000</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>	<u>10,820,440</u>	<u>26,459,740</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(14,300,000)</u>	<u>(3,367,269)</u>	<u>10,932,731</u>	<u>(21,622,639)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Permanent transfer from general fund - working cash accounts - abatement	11,900,000	11,900,000	-	24,700,000
Transfer to capital projects fund	5,500,000	5,500,000	-	4,500,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>17,400,000</u>	<u>17,400,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,200,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 3,100,000</u>	14,032,731	<u>\$ 10,932,731</u>	7,577,361
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>12,767,865</u>		<u>5,190,504</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 26,800,596</u>		<u>\$ 12,767,865</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

	EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS	WORKING CASH ACCOUNTS	TOTAL
Assets			
Cash	\$ 110,250	\$ -	\$ 110,250
Investments	74,756,399	17,325,890	92,082,289
Receivables (net allowance for uncollectibles):			
Interest	135,466	31,242	166,708
Property taxes	78,744,167	-	78,744,167
Replacement taxes	1,149,032	-	1,149,032
Intergovernmental	5,038,811	-	5,038,811
Other	194,420	-	194,420
Prepaid items	<u>341,833</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>341,833</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 160,470,378</u>	<u>\$ 17,357,132</u>	<u>\$ 177,827,510</u>
Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance			
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ 343,130	\$ -	\$ 343,130
Payroll deductions payable	25,408	-	25,408
Other current liabilities	2,321,755	-	2,321,755
Unearned student fees	84,233	-	84,233
Unearned other	<u>889,092</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>889,092</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,663,618</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,663,618</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Property taxes levied for a future period	78,744,167	-	78,744,167
Deferred revenue	3,277,989	-	3,277,989
Unavailable interest income receivable	<u>39,234</u>	<u>9,048</u>	<u>48,282</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>82,061,390</u>	<u>9,048</u>	<u>82,070,438</u>
Fund balance			
Nonspendable	341,833	-	341,833
Committed	2,067,436	-	2,067,436
Unassigned	<u>72,336,101</u>	<u>17,348,084</u>	<u>89,684,185</u>
Total fund balance	<u>74,745,370</u>	<u>17,348,084</u>	<u>92,093,454</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 160,470,378</u>	<u>\$ 17,357,132</u>	<u>\$ 177,827,510</u>

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS	WORKING CASH ACCOUNTS	TOTAL
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 159,333,892	\$ -	\$ 159,333,892
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	4,481,632	-	4,481,632
State aid	97,517,938	-	97,517,938
Federal aid	4,943,847	-	4,943,847
Investment income	723,395	135,778	859,173
Other	<u>12,548,646</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,548,646</u>
Total revenues	<u>279,549,350</u>	<u>135,778</u>	<u>279,685,128</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular programs	77,059,385	-	77,059,385
Special programs	20,216,084	-	20,216,084
Other instructional programs	30,352,794	-	30,352,794
State retirement contributions	85,963,679	-	85,963,679
Support Services:			
Pupils	18,247,378	-	18,247,378
Instructional staff	11,774,327	-	11,774,327
General administration	3,785,495	-	3,785,495
School administration	9,258,465	-	9,258,465
Business	5,489,873	-	5,489,873
Operations and maintenance	100,828	-	100,828
Central	7,056,085	-	7,056,085
Other supporting services	70,622	-	70,622
Community services	171,211	-	171,211
Payments to other districts and gov't units	5,434,747	-	5,434,747
Capital outlay	<u>538,881</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>538,881</u>
Total expenditures	<u>275,519,854</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>275,519,854</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>4,029,496</u>	<u>135,778</u>	<u>4,165,274</u>
Other financing sources (uses)			
Transfers (out)	(286,369)	(11,900,000)	(12,186,369)
Capital Lease	<u>426,844</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>426,844</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>140,475</u>	<u>(11,900,000)</u>	<u>(11,759,525)</u>
Net change in fund balance	4,169,971	(11,764,222)	(7,594,251)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>70,575,399</u>	<u>29,112,306</u>	<u>99,687,705</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 74,745,370</u>	<u>\$ 17,348,084</u>	<u>\$ 92,093,454</u>

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 160,000,000	\$ 158,105,548	\$ (1,894,452)	\$ 157,332,895
Special education levy	1,020,000	1,228,344	208,344	1,099,392
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	2,350,000	4,481,632	2,131,632	2,435,586
Summer school - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	255,000	261,900	6,900	244,017
CTE - Tuition from other sources (in state)	142,500	-	(142,500)	-
Special education - tuition from other sources (in state)	20,000	18,324	(1,676)	18,092
Adult - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	382,600	325,771	(56,829)	326,852
Investment income	250,000	723,395	473,395	562,576
Sales to pupils - lunch	1,314,000	1,344,090	30,090	1,295,292
Sales to pupils - breakfast	9,700	3,811	(5,889)	4,070
Sales to pupils - a la carte	1,366,000	1,564,086	198,086	1,557,769
Sales to pupils - other	668,000	695,701	27,701	652,386
Sales to adults	46,000	42,194	(3,806)	43,908
Other food service	94,000	86,157	(7,843)	130,348
Admissions - athletic	89,450	89,062	(388)	86,872
Fees	1,317,700	1,374,032	56,332	1,358,185
Rentals - regular textbook	3,305,000	3,208,542	(96,458)	3,162,678
Rentals - adult/continuing education textbook	6,500	7,450	950	9,445
Sales - adult/continuing education textbook	40,000	29,874	(10,126)	32,507
Sales - other	2,000	2,706	706	3,685
Contributions and donations from private sources	170,600	72,177	(98,423)	306,818
Refund of prior years' expenditures	30,000	216,191	186,191	241,632
Payments of surplus monies from TIF districts	1,500,000	1,411,955	(88,045)	1,547,300
Driver's education fees	160,000	129,076	(30,924)	235,926
Sale of vocational projects	600,000	530,323	(69,677)	-
Other local fees	111,100	455,148	344,048	499,696
Other	<u>4,537,920</u>	<u>680,076</u>	<u>(3,857,844)</u>	<u>619,280</u>
Total local sources	<u>179,788,070</u>	<u>177,087,565</u>	<u>(2,700,505)</u>	<u>173,807,207</u>
State sources				
General state aid	6,400,000	6,486,112	86,112	6,135,191
Special education - private facility tuition	370,000	334,817	(35,183)	258,956
Special education - extraordinary	1,500,000	1,129,702	(370,298)	1,156,857
Special education - personnel	1,520,000	1,446,300	(73,700)	1,608,524
Special education - orphanage - individual	1,615,000	1,111,162	(503,838)	566,919
Special education - orphanage - summer	266,000	-	(266,000)	203,953
Special education - summer school	-	-	-	14,329
CTE - Technical education - tech prep	123,400	-	(123,400)	-
CTE - Other	-	30,451	30,451	159,390
Bilingual education - downstate - TPI	298,700	77,029	(221,671)	115,435
Driver education	150,000	166,024	16,024	157,150

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Adult education from Illinois community college board	\$ 442,000	\$ 447,298	\$ 5,298	\$ -
Adult education - other	142,000	141,000	(1,000)	123,500
Early childhood - block grant	77,000	172,964	95,964	69,453
Other restricted revenue from state sources	<u>13,080</u>	<u>11,400</u>	<u>(1,680)</u>	<u>32,874</u>
Total state sources	<u>12,917,180</u>	<u>11,554,259</u>	<u>(1,362,921)</u>	<u>10,602,531</u>
Federal sources				
Other restricted grants-in-aid received directly from federal government	75,000	80,050	5,050	78,047
Special milk program	85,500	70,702	(14,798)	72,610
Title I - Low income	1,400,000	1,511,939	111,939	1,515,855
Federal - special education - IDEA - flow-through/low incident	2,075,000	1,487,094	(587,906)	1,867,600
Federal - special education - IDEA - room & board	285,000	317,030	32,030	356,648
CTE - Perkins - Title III E - tech. prep.	242,000	211,916	(30,084)	243,359
Federal - adult education	257,000	230,890	(26,110)	237,202
Emergency immigrant assistance	29,000	28,908	(92)	36,875
Title III - English language acquisition	79,250	72,332	(6,918)	52,639
Title II - Teacher quality	190,500	211,647	21,147	160,991
Medicaid matching funds - administrative outreach	190,000	217,282	27,282	193,369
Medicaid matching funds - fee-for-service program	120,000	87,784	(32,216)	100,994
Other restricted revenue from federal sources	<u>466,500</u>	<u>416,273</u>	<u>(50,227)</u>	<u>455,287</u>
Total federal sources	<u>5,494,750</u>	<u>4,943,847</u>	<u>(550,903)</u>	<u>5,371,476</u>
Total revenues	<u>198,200,000</u>	<u>193,585,671</u>	<u>(4,614,329)</u>	<u>189,781,214</u>
Expenditures				
Instruction				
Regular programs				
Salaries	61,085,012	60,351,724	733,288	60,485,095
Employee benefits	12,101,702	10,494,119	1,607,583	9,775,773
Purchased services	1,822,390	1,250,183	572,207	1,495,936
Supplies and materials	3,359,420	3,548,996	(189,576)	4,429,975
Capital outlay	52,800	41,309	11,491	89,493
Other objects	50,650	40,833	9,817	51,211
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>165,000</u>	<u>1,373,530</u>	<u>(1,208,530)</u>	<u>292,749</u>
Total	<u>78,636,974</u>	<u>77,100,694</u>	<u>1,536,280</u>	<u>76,620,232</u>

(Continued)

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Special education programs				
Salaries	\$ 12,278,271	\$ 12,080,761	\$ 197,510	\$ 11,754,286
Employee benefits	2,570,916	2,371,412	199,504	2,114,978
Purchased services	188,075	163,011	25,064	222,217
Supplies and materials	122,000	80,610	41,390	78,227
Capital outlay	-	17,993	(17,993)	11,982
Other objects	2,302,100	481,655	1,820,445	1,958,853
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>35,800</u>	<u>13,621</u>	<u>22,179</u>	<u>14,373</u>
Total	<u>17,497,162</u>	<u>15,209,063</u>	<u>2,288,099</u>	<u>16,154,916</u>
Remedial and supplemental programs K - 12				
Salaries	1,421,449	1,415,415	6,034	1,283,946
Employee benefits	225,303	251,339	(26,036)	215,964
Purchased services	39,525	117,234	(77,709)	92,536
Supplies and materials	62,400	98,573	(36,173)	126,013
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>15,367</u>
Total	<u>1,748,677</u>	<u>1,900,561</u>	<u>(151,884)</u>	<u>1,733,826</u>
Adult/continuing education programs				
Salaries	1,288,322	1,280,007	8,315	1,128,676
Employee benefits	57,352	50,970	6,382	58,296
Purchased services	338,700	308,962	29,738	284,992
Supplies and materials	62,000	85,254	(23,254)	46,395
Other objects	2,600	300	2,300	740
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>12,228</u>	<u>(10,228)</u>	<u>16,156</u>
Total	<u>1,750,974</u>	<u>1,737,721</u>	<u>13,253</u>	<u>1,535,255</u>
CTE programs				
Salaries	7,086,290	6,920,366	165,924	6,482,471
Employee benefits	1,280,451	1,152,220	128,231	1,025,583
Purchased services	393,649	569,127	(175,478)	570,208
Supplies and materials	812,350	659,040	153,310	575,332
Capital outlay	404,000	392,906	11,094	279,481
Other objects	183,000	110,806	72,194	227,951
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>183,000</u>	<u>239,188</u>	<u>(56,188)</u>	<u>333,129</u>
Total	<u>10,342,740</u>	<u>10,043,653</u>	<u>299,087</u>	<u>9,494,155</u>
Interscholastic programs				
Salaries	8,969,495	8,864,798	104,697	8,910,734
Employee benefits	235,740	213,788	21,952	184,733
Purchased services	807,742	640,589	167,153	667,861
Supplies and materials	384,700	368,656	16,044	353,414
Other objects	247,200	246,093	1,107	244,874
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>10,654,877</u>	<u>10,333,924</u>	<u>320,953</u>	<u>10,361,616</u>

(Continued)

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Summer school programs				
Salaries	\$ 1,336,650	\$ 1,204,175	\$ 132,475	\$ 1,335,804
Employee benefits	6,150	5,292	858	4,778
Purchased services	5,000	109	4,891	-
Supplies and materials	<u>14,200</u>	<u>4,261</u>	<u>9,939</u>	<u>4,715</u>
Total	<u>1,362,000</u>	<u>1,213,837</u>	<u>148,163</u>	<u>1,345,297</u>
Gifted programs				
Salaries	123,890	124,583	(693)	122,745
Employee benefits	19,307	18,191	1,116	15,526
Purchased services	6,400	774	5,626	784
Supplies and materials	4,400	533	3,867	453
Other objects	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>154,247</u>	<u>144,081</u>	<u>10,166</u>	<u>139,508</u>
Driver's education programs				
Salaries	1,147,386	1,181,095	(33,709)	1,178,618
Employee benefits	179,985	182,265	(2,280)	144,609
Purchased services	14,100	4,458	9,642	5,209
Supplies and materials	<u>23,800</u>	<u>10,476</u>	<u>13,324</u>	<u>14,216</u>
Total	<u>1,365,271</u>	<u>1,378,294</u>	<u>(13,023)</u>	<u>1,342,652</u>
Bilingual programs				
Salaries	4,310,002	4,375,169	(65,167)	4,286,219
Employee benefits	908,656	922,848	(14,192)	785,464
Purchased services	27,748	9,119	18,629	17,681
Supplies and materials	75,575	61,344	14,231	69,921
Other objects	<u>400</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>94</u>
Total	<u>5,322,381</u>	<u>5,368,654</u>	<u>(46,273)</u>	<u>5,159,379</u>
Truant's alternative and optional programs				
Salaries	487,574	472,436	15,138	473,613
Employee benefits	45,882	44,478	1,404	36,881
Purchased services	18,725	4,385	14,340	31,254
Supplies and materials	3,000	4,237	(1,237)	4,370
Other objects	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10</u>
Total	<u>555,181</u>	<u>525,536</u>	<u>29,645</u>	<u>546,128</u>
Special education programs K -12 - private tuition				
Other objects	<u>2,657,500</u>	<u>3,124,453</u>	<u>(466,953)</u>	<u>3,020,683</u>
Total	<u>2,657,500</u>	<u>3,124,453</u>	<u>(466,953)</u>	<u>3,020,683</u>
Total instruction	<u>132,047,984</u>	<u>128,080,471</u>	<u>3,967,513</u>	<u>127,453,647</u>

(Continued)

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Support services				
Pupils				
Attendance and social work services				
Salaries	\$ 5,087,535	\$ 4,438,336	\$ 649,199	\$ 5,111,473
Employee benefits	1,189,981	1,199,406	(9,425)	1,166,815
Purchased services	71,760	95,016	(23,256)	3,322
Supplies and materials	82,850	57,530	25,320	1,956
Other objects	<u>700</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>6,432,826</u>	<u>5,790,288</u>	<u>642,538</u>	<u>6,283,566</u>
Guidance services				
Salaries	5,159,754	5,131,910	27,844	4,984,784
Employee benefits	872,157	786,344	85,813	711,483
Purchased services	116,900	93,027	23,873	112,039
Supplies and materials	28,100	21,792	6,308	23,621
Other objects	<u>950</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>855</u>	<u>68</u>
Total	<u>6,177,861</u>	<u>6,033,168</u>	<u>144,693</u>	<u>5,831,995</u>
Health services				
Salaries	850,388	854,776	(4,388)	812,054
Employee benefits	226,680	210,898	15,782	176,236
Purchased services	40,600	29,708	10,892	30,037
Supplies and materials	18,100	14,203	3,897	13,539
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>3,635</u>	<u>6,365</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,145,768</u>	<u>1,113,220</u>	<u>32,548</u>	<u>1,031,866</u>
Psychological services				
Salaries	1,207,129	1,229,765	(22,636)	1,161,413
Employee benefits	212,167	192,034	20,133	162,217
Supplies and materials	<u>3,850</u>	<u>1,986</u>	<u>1,864</u>	<u>1,355</u>
Total	<u>1,423,146</u>	<u>1,423,785</u>	<u>(639)</u>	<u>1,324,985</u>
Speech pathology and audiology services				
Salaries	767,390	760,253	7,137	728,789
Employee benefits	99,400	96,033	3,367	80,274
Supplies and materials	<u>900</u>	<u>719</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>599</u>
Total	<u>867,690</u>	<u>857,005</u>	<u>10,685</u>	<u>809,662</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Other support services - pupils				
Salaries	\$ 1,730,371	\$ 1,686,150	\$ 44,221	\$ 1,674,871
Employee benefits	690,649	620,420	70,229	599,776
Purchased services	708,750	717,405	(8,655)	709,017
Supplies and materials	<u>18,500</u>	<u>5,937</u>	<u>12,563</u>	<u>9,439</u>
Total	<u>3,148,270</u>	<u>3,029,912</u>	<u>118,358</u>	<u>2,993,103</u>
Total pupils	<u>19,195,561</u>	<u>18,247,378</u>	<u>948,183</u>	<u>18,275,177</u>
Instructional staff				
Improvement of instructional services				
Salaries	7,510,776	7,321,372	189,404	7,450,387
Employee benefits	1,533,345	1,387,423	145,922	1,356,941
Purchased services	1,238,485	1,038,512	199,973	1,107,882
Supplies and materials	39,350	34,377	4,973	23,753
Capital outlay	2,000	8,555	(6,555)	-
Other objects	63,300	74,755	(11,455)	59,011
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>11,500</u>	<u>2,623</u>	<u>8,877</u>	<u>22,105</u>
Total	<u>10,398,756</u>	<u>9,867,617</u>	<u>531,139</u>	<u>10,020,079</u>
Educational media services				
Salaries	1,225,459	1,235,170	(9,711)	1,228,239
Employee benefits	264,184	268,511	(4,327)	235,452
Purchased services	148,300	59,306	88,994	(137,637)
Supplies and materials	386,580	308,309	78,271	332,602
Other objects	1,000	84	916	873
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>69,800</u>	<u>21,518</u>	<u>48,282</u>	<u>60,024</u>
Total	<u>2,095,323</u>	<u>1,892,898</u>	<u>202,425</u>	<u>1,719,553</u>
Assessment and testing				
Purchased services	5,500	22,367	(16,867)	-
Supplies and materials	<u>7,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>13,000</u>	<u>22,367</u>	<u>(9,367)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total instructional staff	<u>12,507,079</u>	<u>11,782,882</u>	<u>724,197</u>	<u>11,739,632</u>
General administration				
Board of education services				
Purchased services	541,500	293,621	247,879	646,587
Supplies and materials	3,500	5,713	(2,213)	4,576
Other objects	30,000	40,039	(10,039)	29,351
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>782</u>	<u>(782)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>575,000</u>	<u>340,155</u>	<u>234,845</u>	<u>680,514</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Executive administration services				
Salaries	\$ 1,080,812	\$ 1,159,076	\$ (78,264)	\$ 1,124,311
Employee benefits	218,282	231,931	(13,649)	176,609
Purchased services	37,700	29,962	7,738	33,718
Supplies and materials	4,200	3,837	363	3,518
Other objects	5,500	4,974	526	4,047
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>3,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>835</u>
Total	<u>1,349,994</u>	<u>1,429,780</u>	<u>(79,786)</u>	<u>1,343,038</u>
Tort immunity services				
Purchased services	<u>2,090,000</u>	<u>2,015,560</u>	<u>74,440</u>	<u>1,459,842</u>
Total	<u>2,090,000</u>	<u>2,015,560</u>	<u>74,440</u>	<u>1,459,842</u>
Total general administration	<u>4,014,994</u>	<u>3,785,495</u>	<u>229,499</u>	<u>3,483,394</u>
School administration				
Office of the principal services				
Salaries	7,231,055	7,218,467	12,588	6,765,248
Employee benefits	1,799,455	1,597,124	202,331	1,486,978
Purchased services	156,500	135,330	21,170	158,482
Supplies and materials	242,585	263,708	(21,123)	247,972
Capital outlay	5,000	12,012	(7,012)	-
Other objects	26,500	22,537	3,963	23,996
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>27,854</u>	<u>21,299</u>	<u>6,555</u>	<u>17,998</u>
Total	<u>9,488,949</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>	<u>218,472</u>	<u>8,700,674</u>
Total school administration	<u>9,488,949</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>	<u>218,472</u>	<u>8,700,674</u>
Business				
Direction of business support services				
Salaries	270,446	277,946	(7,500)	266,572
Employee benefits	67,162	69,326	(2,164)	56,916
Purchased services	7,000	3,670	3,330	5,489
Supplies and materials	750	421	329	67
Other objects	1,000	1,039	(39)	784
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>348,358</u>	<u>352,402</u>	<u>(4,044)</u>	<u>329,828</u>
Fiscal services				
Salaries	899,420	900,951	(1,531)	813,188
Employee benefits	188,243	181,868	6,375	148,467
Purchased services	252,450	240,437	12,013	222,283
Supplies and materials	16,000	10,057	5,943	8,881
Other objects	6,000	4,678	1,322	4,399
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,364,113</u>	<u>1,337,991</u>	<u>26,122</u>	<u>1,197,218</u>

(Continued)

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017			2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Operation and maintenance of plant services				
Supplies and materials	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,828	\$ (828)	\$ 58,638
Total	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,828</u>	<u>(828)</u>	<u>58,638</u>
Food services				
Salaries	1,581,919	1,542,322	39,597	1,607,884
Employee benefits	175,463	185,457	(9,994)	170,799
Purchased services	24,200	17,997	6,203	21,735
Supplies and materials	1,450,500	1,801,783	(351,283)	1,845,233
Capital outlay	9,000	-	9,000	-
Other objects	6,600	3,327	3,273	5,338
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>8,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>3,255,682</u>	<u>3,550,886</u>	<u>(295,204)</u>	<u>3,650,989</u>
Internal services				
Salaries	72,414	71,914	500	68,948
Employee benefits	19,944	19,903	41	17,932
Purchased services	167,800	145,299	22,501	146,034
Supplies and materials	17,000	11,478	5,522	14,146
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>278,158</u>	<u>248,594</u>	<u>29,564</u>	<u>247,060</u>
Total business	<u>5,346,311</u>	<u>5,590,701</u>	<u>(244,390)</u>	<u>5,483,733</u>
Central				
Planning, research, development and evaluation services				
Salaries	1,289,785	1,332,605	(42,820)	1,348,953
Employee benefits	240,141	256,294	(16,153)	236,754
Purchased services	171,112	169,054	2,058	241,252
Supplies and materials	43,735	44,018	(283)	30,040
Other objects	1,570	1,065	505	1,220
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>18,750</u>	<u>12,321</u>	<u>6,429</u>	<u>4,606</u>
Total	<u>1,765,093</u>	<u>1,815,357</u>	<u>(50,264)</u>	<u>1,862,825</u>
Information services				
Salaries	565,057	571,607	(6,550)	560,250
Employee benefits	97,288	82,052	15,236	80,555
Purchased services	92,400	46,482	45,918	74,368
Supplies and materials	20,000	23,280	(3,280)	19,555
Other objects	32,350	26,929	5,421	36,123
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>5,850</u>	<u>28,606</u>	<u>(22,756)</u>	<u>6,498</u>
Total	<u>812,945</u>	<u>778,956</u>	<u>33,989</u>	<u>777,349</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Staff services				
Salaries	\$ 769,569	\$ 686,535	\$ 83,034	\$ 716,687
Employee benefits	6,727,046	2,409,321	4,317,725	4,958,584
Purchased services	114,250	63,130	51,120	78,757
Supplies and materials	7,000	5,200	1,800	96
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>7,622,865</u>	<u>3,164,186</u>	<u>4,458,679</u>	<u>5,754,124</u>
Data processing services				
Salaries	305,855	312,013	(6,158)	313,448
Employee benefits	24,152	40,350	(16,198)	17,691
Purchased services	423,200	704,430	(281,230)	656,753
Supplies and materials	210,250	126,516	83,734	201,982
Capital outlay	20,000	66,106	(46,106)	19,990
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>150,000</u>	<u>114,277</u>	<u>35,723</u>	<u>45,167</u>
Total	<u>1,133,457</u>	<u>1,363,692</u>	<u>(230,235)</u>	<u>1,255,031</u>
Total central	<u>11,334,360</u>	<u>7,122,191</u>	<u>4,212,169</u>	<u>9,649,329</u>
Other supporting services				
Salaries	99,537	50,528	49,009	68,704
Employee benefits	<u>48,336</u>	<u>20,094</u>	<u>28,242</u>	<u>41,131</u>
Total	<u>147,873</u>	<u>70,622</u>	<u>77,251</u>	<u>109,835</u>
Total support services	<u>62,035,127</u>	<u>55,869,746</u>	<u>6,165,381</u>	<u>57,441,774</u>
Community services				
Salaries	92,450	95,244	(2,794)	3,411
Employee benefits	23,334	20,266	3,068	1,325
Purchased services	62,425	36,180	26,245	44,375
Supplies and materials	<u>28,680</u>	<u>19,521</u>	<u>9,159</u>	<u>15,725</u>
Total community services	<u>206,889</u>	<u>171,211</u>	<u>35,678</u>	<u>64,836</u>
Payments to other districts and governmental units				
Payments for regular programs				
Purchased services	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Payments for special education programs				
Purchased services	<u>1,800,000</u>	<u>3,027,835</u>	<u>(1,227,835)</u>	<u>2,527,900</u>
Total	<u>1,800,000</u>	<u>3,027,835</u>	<u>(1,227,835)</u>	<u>2,527,900</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Payments for special education programs - tuition				
Other objects	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,406,912	\$ 443,088	\$ 2,565,904
Total	<u>2,850,000</u>	<u>2,406,912</u>	<u>443,088</u>	<u>2,565,904</u>
Total payments to other districts and governmental units	<u>5,310,000</u>	<u>5,434,747</u>	<u>(124,747)</u>	<u>5,093,804</u>
Total expenditures	<u>199,600,000</u>	<u>189,556,175</u>	<u>10,043,825</u>	<u>190,054,061</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,400,000)</u>	<u>4,029,496</u>	<u>5,429,496</u>	<u>(272,847)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Capital lease value	-	426,844	426,844	385,100
Transfer to debt service fund to pay principal on capital leases	-	(278,634)	(278,634)	(192,295)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay interest on capital leases	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,735)</u>	<u>(7,735)</u>	<u>(5,211)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>140,475</u>	<u>140,475</u>	<u>187,594</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (1,400,000)</u>	4,169,971	<u>\$ 5,569,971</u>	(85,253)
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>70,575,399</u>		<u>70,660,652</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 74,745,370</u>		<u>\$ 70,575,399</u>

(Concluded)

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
WORKING CASH ACCOUNTS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

	2017		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2016 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
Investment income	\$ 100,000	\$ 135,778	\$ 35,778	\$ 167,869
Total local sources	<u>100,000</u>	<u>135,778</u>	<u>35,778</u>	<u>167,869</u>
Total revenues	<u>100,000</u>	<u>135,778</u>	<u>35,778</u>	<u>167,869</u>
Expenditures				
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>100,000</u>	<u>135,778</u>	<u>35,778</u>	<u>167,869</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Permanent transfer from working cash accounts - abatement	<u>(11,900,000)</u>	<u>(11,900,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(24,700,000)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(11,900,000)</u>	<u>(11,900,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(24,700,000)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (11,800,000)</u>	(11,764,222)	<u>\$ 35,778</u>	(24,532,131)
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>29,112,306</u>		<u>53,644,437</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 17,348,084</u>		<u>\$ 29,112,306</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
AGENCY FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	BALANCE JULY 1, 2016	ADDITIONS	DELETIONS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017
Assets				
Cash	\$ 5,131,599	\$ 15,222,027	\$ 14,773,428	\$ 5,580,198
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,131,599</u>	<u>\$ 15,222,027</u>	<u>\$ 14,773,428</u>	<u>\$ 5,580,198</u>
Liabilities				
Due to activity fund organizations:				
Forest View Education Center	\$ 756,330	\$ 1,480,294	\$ 1,409,463	\$ 827,161
Hersey High School	980,697	2,245,434	2,231,686	994,445
Elk Grove High School	390,717	1,868,008	1,730,075	528,650
Rolling Meadows High School	839,858	2,119,066	2,124,881	834,043
Prospect High School	1,054,578	3,170,916	3,043,416	1,182,078
Buffalo Grove High School	696,794	2,656,859	2,600,457	753,196
Wheeling High School	<u>412,625</u>	<u>1,681,450</u>	<u>1,633,450</u>	<u>460,625</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 5,131,599</u>	<u>\$ 15,222,027</u>	<u>\$ 14,773,428</u>	<u>\$ 5,580,198</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2017

MAY 10, 2007 ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2018	\$ 1,270,000	\$ 264,388	\$ 1,534,388
2019	1,320,000	212,588	1,532,588
2020	1,375,000	156,969	1,531,969
2021	1,040,000	101,750	1,141,750
2022	220,000	70,250	290,250
2023	235,000	58,875	293,875
2024	245,000	46,875	291,875
2025	260,000	34,250	294,250
2026	270,000	21,000	291,000
2027	<u>285,000</u>	<u>7,125</u>	<u>292,125</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,520,000</u>	<u>\$ 974,070</u>	<u>\$ 7,494,070</u>

Paying agent:

The Bank of New York Trust Company

Principal payment date:

December 1

Interest payment dates:

December 1 and June 1

Interest rates:

4.00% - 5.00%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2017

JULY 30, 2008 ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2018	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 153,861	\$ 1,253,861
2019	-	128,705	128,705
2020	365,000	121,405	486,405
2021	390,000	106,305	496,305
2022	-	98,505	98,505
2023	425,000	89,580	514,580
2024	440,000	71,305	511,305
2025	455,000	52,173	507,173
2026	480,000	32,070	512,070
2027	<u>500,000</u>	<u>10,875</u>	<u>510,875</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4,155,000</u>	<u>\$ 864,784</u>	<u>\$ 5,019,784</u>

Paying agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date:

December 1

Interest payment dates:

December 1 and June 1

Interest rates:

3.50% - 5.00%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
SCHEDULE OF DEBT CERTIFICATES OUTSTANDING
JUNE 30, 2017

DECEMBER 8, 2009B SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	DEBT CERTIFICATES OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2018	\$ 3,085,000	\$ 331,537	\$ 3,416,537
2019	3,170,000	205,603	3,375,603
2020	<u>3,290,000</u>	<u>69,913</u>	<u>3,359,913</u>
Total	<u>\$ 9,545,000</u>	<u>\$ 607,053</u>	<u>\$ 10,152,053</u>

Paying agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date: December 1

Interest payment dates: December 1 and June 1

Interest rates: 3.25% - 4.25%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2017

DECEMBER 1, 2011 SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2018	\$ -	\$ 408,050	\$ 408,050
2019	-	408,050	408,050
2020	-	408,050	408,050
2021	-	408,050	408,050
2022	-	408,050	408,050
2023	-	408,050	408,050
2024	-	408,050	408,050
2025	-	408,050	408,050
2026	-	408,050	408,050
2027	-	408,050	408,050
2028	-	408,050	408,050
2029	1,480,000	378,450	1,858,450
2030	3,735,000	274,150	4,009,150
2031	3,980,000	119,850	4,099,850
2032	805,000	20,125	825,125
Total	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,281,125</u>	<u>\$ 15,281,125</u>

Paying agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date:

December 1

Interest payment dates:

December 1 and June 1

Interest rates:

4.00% - 5.00%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2017

FEBRUARY 9, 2012 SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2018	\$ 50,000	\$ 281,550	\$ 331,550
2019	110,000	279,950	389,950
2020	185,000	277,000	462,000
2021	255,000	272,600	527,600
2022	330,000	266,750	596,750
2023	390,000	259,550	649,550
2024	475,000	250,900	725,900
2025	565,000	237,675	802,675
2026	655,000	219,375	874,375
2027	760,000	198,150	958,150
2028	3,385,000	135,975	3,520,975
2029	2,090,000	53,850	2,143,850
2030	-	22,500	22,500
2031	-	22,500	22,500
2032	<u>750,000</u>	<u>11,250</u>	<u>761,250</u>
Total	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,789,575</u>	<u>\$ 12,789,575</u>

Paying agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date: December 1

Interest payment dates: December 1 and June 1

Interest rates: 2.00% - 3.00%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2017

NOVEMBER 21, 2016 SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2018	\$ 185,000	\$ 259,050	\$ 444,050
2019	170,000	255,500	425,500
2020	135,000	251,775	386,775
2021	465,000	242,775	707,775
2022	1,345,000	215,625	1,560,625
2023	1,360,000	175,050	1,535,050
2024	1,360,000	134,250	1,494,250
2025	1,355,000	93,525	1,448,525
2026	1,205,000	55,125	1,260,125
2027	<u>1,235,000</u>	<u>18,525</u>	<u>1,253,525</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,815,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,701,200</u>	<u>\$ 10,516,200</u>

Paying agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date:

December 1

Interest payment dates:

December 1 and June 1

Interest rates:

2.00% - 3.00%

Statistical Section

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	94
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	106
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	112
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	117
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the District's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	121
These schedules contain information about the District's service and resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014*	2013
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 199,320,576	\$ 194,231,285	\$ 166,899,606	\$ 156,840,775	\$ 149,801,451
Restricted	30,998,403	30,158,326	32,239,885	34,666,424	32,117,448
Unrestricted	<u>106,762,269</u>	<u>104,188,681</u>	<u>116,438,926</u>	<u>129,790,721</u>	<u>121,761,485</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 337,081,248</u>	<u>\$ 328,578,292</u>	<u>\$ 315,578,417</u>	<u>\$ 321,297,920</u>	<u>\$ 303,680,384</u>

* - Information for fiscal year 2014 and prior has not been updated for the District's implementation of GASB Statements 68 and 71 in fiscal year 2015.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 143,452,966	\$ 140,615,399	\$ 143,810,888	\$ 142,849,794	\$ 142,946,917
26,146,726	24,252,578	8,169,737	9,916,061	7,251,059
<u>111,882,355</u>	<u>96,586,301</u>	<u>98,018,778</u>	<u>78,806,479</u>	<u>66,039,578</u>
<u>\$ 281,482,047</u>	<u>\$ 261,454,278</u>	<u>\$ 249,999,403</u>	<u>\$ 231,572,334</u>	<u>\$ 216,237,554</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Expenses				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	\$ 79,887,089	\$ 78,739,560	\$ 77,280,127	\$ 75,570,712
Special programs	26,938,098	27,021,294	25,917,884	25,082,896
Other instructional programs	32,395,416	31,098,300	31,185,660	29,742,882
State retirement contributions	85,963,679	57,215,265	52,331,397	37,436,912
Support services:				
Pupils	19,649,543	19,273,332	19,913,260	19,100,946
Instructional staff	12,548,134	12,284,413	12,681,515	11,967,033
General administration	4,045,023	3,635,227	5,311,778	3,502,043
School administration	10,206,448	9,092,577	9,195,491	8,901,240
Business	6,411,205	5,955,870	6,208,197	6,284,153
Transportation	9,345,701	8,761,042	8,025,334	8,475,176
Operations and maintenance	32,855,425	28,489,587	33,143,420	31,318,611
Central	7,918,660	11,077,288	8,252,854	6,202,714
Other supporting services	80,024	126,661	124,921	103,344
Community services	427,070	199,960	161,296	196,839
Payments to other districts & gov't units - excluding special ed.	-	-	-	666,816
Interest and fees	1,913,856	2,254,236	2,403,791	2,539,415
Total expenses	<u>\$ 330,585,371</u>	<u>\$ 295,224,612</u>	<u>\$ 292,136,925</u>	<u>\$ 267,091,732</u>
Program Revenues				
Charges for services				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	\$ 6,001,189	\$ 5,919,894	\$ 8,717,887	\$ 10,231,865
Special programs	18,324	18,092	32,839	16,497
Other instructional programs	1,287,100	852,432	1,410,318	784,406
Support services:				
Business	3,736,039	3,683,773	3,422,479	3,298,347
Transportation	45,433	57,182	59,807	60,445
Operations and maintenance	1,220,172	1,210,425	1,161,601	1,050,375
Operating grants and contributions	100,239,470	72,599,664	69,299,204	54,633,244
Capital grants and contributions	145,357	178,544	453,214	1,093,062
Total program revenues	<u>\$ 112,693,084</u>	<u>\$ 84,520,006</u>	<u>\$ 84,557,349</u>	<u>\$ 71,168,241</u>
Net (expense)/revenue	<u>\$ (217,892,287)</u>	<u>\$ (210,704,606)</u>	<u>\$ (207,579,576)</u>	<u>\$ (195,923,491)</u>
General revenues				
Taxes:				
Real estate taxes, levied for general purposes	\$ 159,333,892	\$ 158,432,287	\$ 153,325,334	\$ 149,923,399
Real estate taxes, levied for specific purposes	46,224,128	46,561,768	45,667,968	44,815,715
Real estate taxes, levied for debt service	3,330,073	3,352,771	3,286,478	3,226,532
Personal property replacement taxes	7,720,105	6,100,843	7,635,261	7,102,447
State aid-formula grants	6,486,112	6,135,191	5,632,863	5,527,231
Investment earnings	1,523,694	956,136	519,217	524,773
Miscellaneous	1,777,239	2,165,485	1,705,661	2,420,930
Total general revenues	<u>\$ 226,395,243</u>	<u>\$ 223,704,481</u>	<u>\$ 217,772,782</u>	<u>\$ 213,541,027</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 8,502,956</u>	<u>\$ 12,999,875</u>	<u>\$ 10,193,206</u>	<u>\$ 17,617,536</u>

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 73,087,729	\$ 67,928,717	\$ 68,614,203	\$ 65,075,770	\$ 61,615,759	\$ 63,615,319
25,399,674	26,452,549	26,221,052	26,139,159	23,562,324	22,337,773
29,931,906	29,028,427	28,977,620	28,271,869	28,507,020	24,713,348
29,595,229	25,187,770	22,917,251	22,491,697	16,159,820	12,249,873
19,415,670	18,416,007	18,192,525	17,571,776	12,292,577	16,060,732
12,936,292	12,955,084	12,258,991	12,525,285	12,612,095	13,083,162
3,323,671	3,903,002	3,916,926	3,484,891	5,569,400	1,701,851
8,402,462	8,342,974	8,307,496	7,762,723	8,871,845	10,359,169
6,249,003	6,305,129	6,523,730	6,444,855	5,875,512	5,787,139
8,238,513	8,066,021	7,946,038	7,698,274	7,159,433	6,960,178
29,447,362	29,542,774	27,884,227	27,812,170	27,057,181	24,937,466
4,713,139	5,986,609	4,955,425	5,780,280	4,907,179	7,217,346
146,613	143,711	144,948	209,782	23,656	23,651
560,875	469,278	274,212	328,853	250,161	235,013
383,399	92,314	141,949	81,069	-	-
2,708,489	2,334,220	2,167,295	1,667,583	1,490,558	1,363,934
<u>\$ 254,540,026</u>	<u>\$ 245,154,586</u>	<u>\$ 239,443,888</u>	<u>\$ 233,346,036</u>	<u>\$ 215,954,520</u>	<u>\$ 210,645,954</u>
\$ 6,176,613	\$ 5,603,711	\$ 5,125,132	\$ 4,674,395	\$ 4,308,598	\$ 3,403,479
15,975	722,009	728,527	755,705	662,796	2,114,551
1,245,906	685,322	1,300,473	1,683,585	1,591,910	852,380
3,300,488	3,649,496	3,684,286	3,894,604	3,803,676	3,773,306
52,185	31,925	50,993	31,895	65,544	66,920
848,308	684,601	800,791	557,276	606,610	617,318
47,285,372	41,164,774	40,422,637	39,889,779	32,024,852	23,898,921
7,242,035	6,852,275	375,480	147,003	-	-
<u>\$ 66,166,882</u>	<u>\$ 59,394,113</u>	<u>\$ 52,488,319</u>	<u>\$ 51,634,242</u>	<u>\$ 43,063,986</u>	<u>\$ 34,726,875</u>
<u>\$ (188,373,144)</u>	<u>\$ (185,760,473)</u>	<u>\$ (186,955,569)</u>	<u>\$ (181,711,794)</u>	<u>\$ (172,890,534)</u>	<u>\$ (175,919,079)</u>
\$ 146,150,091	\$ 145,705,795	\$ 138,200,783	\$ 141,956,691	\$ 130,267,666	\$ 124,422,782
43,842,921	41,406,820	41,495,386	44,332,953	41,765,644	40,560,027
3,157,389	3,109,787	3,120,353	1,483,544	1,542,846	2,852,734
7,020,987	6,871,529	7,469,617	5,759,954	7,119,915	8,139,182
5,336,789	5,294,903	5,178,089	4,015,189	3,720,622	4,607,349
659,956	812,239	910,390	1,377,364	2,886,286	4,022,273
4,403,348	2,587,169	2,035,826	1,213,168	922,335	1,837,467
<u>\$ 210,571,481</u>	<u>\$ 205,788,242</u>	<u>\$ 198,410,444</u>	<u>\$ 200,138,863</u>	<u>\$ 188,225,314</u>	<u>\$ 186,441,814</u>
<u>\$ 22,198,337</u>	<u>\$ 20,027,769</u>	<u>\$ 11,454,875</u>	<u>\$ 18,427,069</u>	<u>\$ 15,334,780</u>	<u>\$ 10,522,735</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	341,833	607,611	570,430	294,204
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	2,067,436	2,052,362	2,041,384	2,035,365
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	<u>89,684,185</u>	<u>97,027,732</u>	<u>121,693,275</u>	<u>119,411,066</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 92,093,454</u>	<u>\$ 99,687,705</u>	<u>\$ 124,305,089</u>	<u>\$ 121,740,635</u>
All other governmental funds				
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-
Debt service fund	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-
Restricted				
Special revenue funds	35,446,245	35,631,346	34,679,099	34,391,982
Debt service fund	788,150	568,774	435,873	483,479
Capital projects funds	-	-	2,527,564	12,329,522
Assigned				
Special revenue funds	15,204,194	13,263,970	11,438,524	9,834,371
Debt service fund	243,393	233,860	227,880	223,975
Capital projects funds	<u>26,800,596</u>	<u>12,767,865</u>	<u>2,662,940</u>	<u>2,621,111</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 78,482,578</u>	<u>\$ 62,465,815</u>	<u>\$ 51,971,880</u>	<u>\$ 59,884,440</u>

NOTE: In 2011, the District implemented GASB Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The implementation of this accounting principle required the Educational Fund, Tort Fund and Working Cash Fund to be consolidated into the General Fund. Additional fund balance classifications were also implemented to remain in compliance with the reporting requirements of GASB 54. Fiscal years prior to 2011 were not adjusted for the affects of implementing GASB 54.

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,071,980
-	-	-	31,074,145	20,928,348	12,474,606
262,753	278,745	303,417	-	-	-
-	-	660,298	-	-	-
2,030,768	2,023,156	2,017,087	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>111,344,593</u>	<u>104,594,580</u>	<u>95,101,509</u>	<u>31,074,145</u>	<u>20,928,348</u>	<u>12,474,606</u>
<u>\$ 113,638,114</u>	<u>\$ 106,896,481</u>	<u>\$ 98,082,311</u>	<u>\$ 31,074,145</u>	<u>\$ 20,928,348</u>	<u>\$ 16,546,586</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,998,174	\$ 3,127,922	\$ 3,306,474
-	-	-	79,888,669	74,968,275	66,680,202
-	-	-	763,138	2,381,179	1,053,907
-	-	-	36,368,957	9,440,661	6,489,185
31,478,028	25,433,519	22,415,384	-	-	-
594,316	609,774	1,054,527	-	-	-
25,976,032	28,549,769	26,944,591	-	-	-
8,333,851	7,061,778	6,645,200	-	-	-
221,519	214,915	204,610	-	-	-
<u>2,916,196</u>	<u>2,933,146</u>	<u>829,871</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 69,519,942</u>	<u>\$ 64,802,901</u>	<u>\$ 58,094,183</u>	<u>\$ 121,018,938</u>	<u>\$ 89,918,037</u>	<u>\$ 77,529,768</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Local Sources				
Property taxes	\$ 208,888,093	\$ 208,346,826	\$ 202,279,780	\$ 197,965,646
Replacement taxes	7,720,105	6,100,843	7,635,261	7,102,447
Tuition	3,900,000	3,854,548	4,711,559	4,560,066
Earnings on investments	1,434,371	1,118,447	537,134	430,154
Other local sources	<u>10,235,496</u>	<u>11,602,735</u>	<u>10,960,727</u>	<u>14,711,246</u>
Total local sources	<u>232,178,065</u>	<u>231,023,399</u>	<u>226,124,461</u>	<u>224,769,559</u>
State sources				
General state aid	6,486,112	6,135,191	5,632,863	5,527,231
Other state aid	<u>93,680,446</u>	<u>63,928,896</u>	<u>63,728,168</u>	<u>48,527,971</u>
Total state sources	<u>100,166,558</u>	<u>70,064,087</u>	<u>69,361,031</u>	<u>54,055,202</u>
Federal sources				
	<u>5,089,204</u>	<u>5,550,020</u>	<u>6,535,849</u>	<u>6,857,611</u>
Total	<u>\$ 337,433,827</u>	<u>\$ 306,637,506</u>	<u>\$ 302,021,341</u>	<u>\$ 285,682,372</u>

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 193,150,401	\$ 190,222,402	\$ 182,816,522	\$ 187,773,188	\$ 173,258,286	\$ 167,835,543
7,020,987	6,871,529	7,469,617	5,759,954	7,119,915	8,139,182
4,361,676	4,854,895	4,805,453	4,490,082	4,096,220	3,849,001
816,425	642,634	1,036,813	1,225,628	3,045,716	4,053,802
<u>12,048,266</u>	<u>9,239,992</u>	<u>9,251,478</u>	<u>8,651,449</u>	<u>8,183,119</u>	<u>8,816,420</u>
<u>217,397,755</u>	<u>211,831,452</u>	<u>205,379,883</u>	<u>207,900,301</u>	<u>195,703,256</u>	<u>192,693,948</u>
5,336,789	5,294,903	5,178,089	4,015,189	3,720,622	4,607,349
<u>41,659,778</u>	<u>35,785,019</u>	<u>32,721,052</u>	<u>28,723,291</u>	<u>25,938,780</u>	<u>20,877,713</u>
<u>46,996,567</u>	<u>41,079,922</u>	<u>37,899,141</u>	<u>32,738,480</u>	<u>29,659,402</u>	<u>25,485,062</u>
<u>17,671,583</u>	<u>6,182,688</u>	<u>8,325,230</u>	<u>8,557,105</u>	<u>6,086,072</u>	<u>3,021,208</u>
<u>\$ 282,065,905</u>	<u>\$ 259,094,062</u>	<u>\$ 251,604,254</u>	<u>\$ 249,195,886</u>	<u>\$ 231,448,730</u>	<u>\$ 221,200,218</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular programs	\$ 78,601,153	\$ 78,084,366	\$ 76,417,214	\$ 74,534,419
Special programs	20,937,154	21,615,774	24,951,792	25,023,100
Other instructional programs	31,448,083	30,760,122	30,678,342	29,584,734
State retirement contributions	<u>85,963,679</u>	<u>57,215,265</u>	<u>52,331,397</u>	<u>37,436,912</u>
Total instruction	<u>216,950,069</u>	<u>187,675,527</u>	<u>184,378,745</u>	<u>166,579,165</u>
Supporting Services				
Pupils	19,128,519	19,189,694	19,393,540	19,071,570
Instructional staff	12,255,569	12,218,251	12,277,794	11,955,395
General administration	3,912,038	3,612,174	5,231,431	3,473,673
School administration	9,621,607	9,060,217	8,785,388	8,819,163
Business	5,947,571	5,883,043	5,960,487	6,277,251
Transportation	8,947,696	8,566,815	8,025,540	8,299,942
Operations and maintenance	22,769,851	22,089,780	24,682,628	23,657,520
Central	7,493,565	10,078,271	7,274,245	5,794,878
Other supporting services	<u>79,983</u>	<u>122,344</u>	<u>115,314</u>	<u>104,069</u>
Total supporting services	<u>90,156,399</u>	<u>90,820,589</u>	<u>91,746,367</u>	<u>87,453,461</u>
Community services	<u>307,430</u>	<u>185,913</u>	<u>148,434</u>	<u>188,350</u>
Payments to other gov't units	<u>5,434,747</u>	<u>5,093,804</u>	<u>657,848</u>	<u>666,816</u>
Total current	<u>312,848,645</u>	<u>283,775,833</u>	<u>276,931,394</u>	<u>254,887,792</u>
Other:				
Debt service:				
Principal	4,803,634	4,572,295	4,852,745	4,771,727
Interest and other	1,964,413	2,264,400	2,413,373	2,548,027
Capital outlay	<u>9,777,139</u>	<u>30,533,527</u>	<u>23,465,149</u>	<u>25,007,807</u>
Total Other	<u>16,545,186</u>	<u>37,370,222</u>	<u>30,731,267</u>	<u>32,327,561</u>
Total	<u>\$ 329,393,831</u>	<u>\$ 321,146,055</u>	<u>\$ 307,662,661</u>	<u>\$ 287,215,353</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	2.16%	2.35%	2.49%	2.79%

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 72,610,898	\$ 67,173,332	\$ 66,177,511	\$ 64,728,072	\$ 60,810,937	\$ 59,831,402
25,459,780	26,392,068	26,001,428	26,016,546	23,492,851	22,267,671
29,828,430	28,865,512	28,524,216	28,062,396	28,314,324	24,458,764
29,595,229	25,187,770	22,917,251	22,491,697	16,159,820	12,249,873
<u>157,494,337</u>	<u>147,618,682</u>	<u>143,620,406</u>	<u>141,298,711</u>	<u>128,777,932</u>	<u>118,807,710</u>
19,429,206	18,343,989	17,906,511	17,367,988	12,240,855	16,019,124
12,943,331	12,874,152	12,338,461	12,410,618	12,551,309	13,007,863
3,306,025	3,877,676	3,880,806	3,474,769	5,556,016	1,675,116
8,470,752	8,408,629	7,876,573	7,532,010	8,913,839	9,978,323
6,253,769	6,289,403	6,466,553	6,416,065	5,869,935	5,780,079
8,040,165	7,859,288	7,741,098	7,493,334	7,079,652	6,887,046
24,089,306	23,980,647	21,865,424	22,732,744	21,800,353	21,628,459
4,548,618	5,369,244	4,721,208	5,361,048	4,931,290	7,190,113
147,058	142,854	142,859	510,404	23,654	23,649
<u>87,228,230</u>	<u>87,145,882</u>	<u>82,939,493</u>	<u>83,298,980</u>	<u>78,966,903</u>	<u>82,189,772</u>
<u>551,230</u>	<u>424,448</u>	<u>274,212</u>	<u>328,519</u>	<u>249,923</u>	<u>202,651</u>
<u>383,399</u>	<u>92,314</u>	<u>141,949</u>	<u>81,069</u>	-	-
<u>245,657,196</u>	<u>235,281,326</u>	<u>226,976,060</u>	<u>225,007,279</u>	<u>207,994,758</u>	<u>201,200,133</u>
4,697,686	4,820,889	4,677,946	2,165,022	2,273,884	2,711,042
2,666,152	2,885,542	2,168,211	1,803,891	1,597,825	1,201,899
17,586,197	21,129,003	13,960,663	10,133,420	7,998,395	11,691,405
<u>24,950,035</u>	<u>28,835,434</u>	<u>20,806,820</u>	<u>14,102,333</u>	<u>11,870,104</u>	<u>15,604,346</u>
<u>\$ 270,607,231</u>	<u>\$ 264,116,760</u>	<u>\$ 247,782,880</u>	<u>\$ 239,109,612</u>	<u>\$ 219,864,862</u>	<u>\$ 216,804,479</u>
2.91%	3.17%	2.93%	1.73%	1.83%	1.91%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 8,039,996	\$ (14,508,549)	\$ (5,641,320)	\$ (1,532,981)	\$ 11,458,674
Other financing sources (uses)					
Principal on bonds/certificates sold	8,815,000	-	-	-	-
Premium on bonds/certificates sold	655,494	-	-	-	-
Payments to escrow agent	(9,514,822)	-	-	-	-
Capital lease value	426,844	385,100	293,214	-	-
Transfers in	20,956,321	32,638,281	14,125,610	3,752,140	3,934,084
Transfers out	<u>(20,956,321)</u>	<u>(32,638,281)</u>	<u>(14,125,610)</u>	<u>(3,752,140)</u>	<u>(3,934,084)</u>
Total	<u>382,516</u>	<u>385,100</u>	<u>293,214</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 8,422,512</u>	<u>\$ (14,123,449)</u>	<u>\$ (5,348,106)</u>	<u>\$ (1,532,981)</u>	<u>\$ 11,458,674</u>

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ (5,022,698)	\$ 3,821,374	\$ 10,086,274	\$ 11,583,868	\$ 4,395,739
20,000,000	-	31,785,000	11,950,000	-
545,586	-	75,424	172,361	-
-	-	(1,500,000)	(6,936,198)	-
-	262,037	800,000	-	1,054,544
23,378,891	3,921,354	665,415	21,816,401	2,000,000
<u>(23,378,891)</u>	<u>(3,921,354)</u>	<u>(665,415)</u>	<u>(21,816,401)</u>	<u>(2,000,000)</u>
<u>20,545,586</u>	<u>262,037</u>	<u>31,160,424</u>	<u>5,186,163</u>	<u>1,054,544</u>
<u>\$ 15,522,888</u>	<u>\$ 4,083,411</u>	<u>\$ 41,246,698</u>	<u>\$ 16,770,031</u>	<u>\$ 5,450,283</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN LEVY YEARS

LEVY YEAR	ASSESSED VALUATION			
	RESIDENTIAL	FARMS	COMMERCIAL	INDUSTRIAL
2016	\$ 5,397,191,999	\$ 185,640	\$ 1,656,222,802	\$ 1,483,814,901
2015	4,443,829,971	87,051	1,517,212,307	1,396,497,428
2014	4,567,531,478	165,101	1,556,751,477	1,418,539,598
2013	4,330,742,614	53,051	1,486,378,374	1,600,436,424
2012	5,244,899,906	54,096	1,576,009,667	1,831,122,170
2011	5,727,292,983	54,096	1,695,720,830	1,995,172,982
2010	6,153,159,869	54,096	1,961,303,588	2,286,110,174
2009	6,784,979,240	68,890	2,153,838,942	2,409,733,226
2008	6,278,244,601	110,230	2,353,579,630	2,781,863,022
2007	5,773,627,767	110,230	2,348,978,378	2,719,989,832

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Note: The county assesses property at approximately 33.3% of actual value for all types of real property. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by that percentage. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

RAILROAD	TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE	TOTAL DIRECT RATE	ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE
\$ 7,148,740	\$ 8,544,564,082	\$ 2.5270	\$ 25,633,692,246
6,859,236	7,364,485,993	2.8810	22,093,457,979
5,687,937	7,548,675,591	2.7760	22,646,026,773
5,251,435	7,422,861,898	2.7680	22,268,585,694
4,447,858	8,656,533,697	2.3234	25,969,601,091
4,780,891	9,423,021,782	2.0661	28,269,065,346
4,737,784	10,405,365,511	1.8382	31,216,096,533
3,847,560	11,352,467,858	1.6351	34,057,403,574
3,556,831	11,417,354,314	1.5860	34,252,062,942
3,072,214	10,845,778,421	1.6205	32,537,335,263

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
PROPERTY TAX RATES - ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN TAX LEVY YEARS

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
District direct rates					
Educational	\$ 1.9131	\$ 2.1786	\$ 2.0923	\$ 2.0829	\$ 1.7480
Tort immunity	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Operations and maintenance	0.3511	0.4345	0.4173	0.4244	0.3466
Special education	0.0152	0.0163	0.0132	0.0135	0.0116
Bond and interest	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0379
Limited Bonds	0.0402	0.0460	0.0449	0.0450	--
Transportation	0.1012	0.0883	0.0927	0.1010	0.0866
Life safety	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Working cash	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002
Illinois municipal retirement	0.0538	0.0597	0.0609	0.0539	0.0347
Social security	<u>0.0515</u>	<u>0.0570</u>	<u>0.0543</u>	<u>0.0472</u>	<u>0.0578</u>
Total direct	<u>2.5261</u>	<u>2.8804</u>	<u>2.7756</u>	<u>2.7679</u>	<u>2.3234</u>
Overlapping rates					
County of Cook	0.5330	0.5520	0.5680	0.5600	0.5310
Forest Preserve District	0.0630	0.0690	0.0690	0.0690	0.0630
Suburban TB Sanitarium	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Consolidated Elections	0.0000	0.0340	0.0000	0.0310	0.0000
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	0.4060	0.4260	0.4300	0.4170	0.3700
Elk Grove Township	0.0660	0.0780	0.0760	0.0770	0.0640
Elk Grove Township Road & Bridge	0.0160	0.0180	0.0180	0.0170	0.0140
Elk Grove Township General Assistance	0.0130	0.0170	0.0170	0.0170	0.0140
NW Mosquito Abatement District	0.0100	0.0110	0.0130	0.0130	0.0110
Village of Elk Grove Village	0.9440	1.0150	0.9510	0.9650	0.8460
Elk Grove Village Library Fund	0.3350	0.3500	0.3350	0.3410	0.3010
Elk Grove Park District	0.7490	0.8270	0.8100	0.8050	0.7110
School District No. 59	2.9980	3.2910	3.1760	3.1720	2.6730
Community College District No. 512	<u>0.4160</u>	<u>0.4660</u>	<u>0.4510</u>	<u>0.4440</u>	<u>0.3730</u>
Total overlapping rate	<u>6.5490</u>	<u>7.1540</u>	<u>6.9140</u>	<u>6.9280</u>	<u>5.9710</u>
Total direct and overlapping rate	<u>\$9.0751</u>	<u>\$10.0344</u>	<u>\$9.6896</u>	<u>\$9.6959</u>	<u>\$8.2944</u>

Source: Rates Published by the Cook County Clerk

Note: Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Note: The District is limited in its ability to raise its direct rates due to cap legislation.

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 1.5520	\$ 1.3978	\$ 1.2254	\$ 1.1982	\$ 1.1919
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0079	0.0350
0.3078	0.2595	0.2563	0.2546	0.2508
0.0101	0.0091	0.0084	0.0079	0.0078
0.0338	0.0301	0.0269	0.0000	0.0281
--	--	--	--	--
0.0775	0.0610	0.0493	0.0483	0.0479
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0079	0.0000
0.0318	0.0509	0.0344	0.0307	0.0295
<u>0.0531</u>	<u>0.0298</u>	<u>0.0344</u>	<u>0.0307</u>	<u>0.0295</u>
<u>2.0661</u>	<u>1.8382</u>	<u>1.6351</u>	<u>1.5862</u>	<u>1.6205</u>
0.4620	0.4230	0.3940	0.4150	0.4460
0.0580	0.0510	0.0490	0.0510	0.0530
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
0.0250	0.0000	0.0210	0.0000	0.0120
0.3200	0.2740	0.2610	0.2520	0.2630
0.0560	0.0490	0.0440	0.0410	0.0400
0.0130	0.0110	0.0100	0.0090	0.0090
0.0120	0.0110	0.0100	0.0090	0.0080
0.0100	0.0090	0.0080	0.0080	0.0080
0.7500	0.6460	0.5460	0.4890	0.4910
0.2650	0.2520	0.2030	0.1680	0.1670
0.6340	0.5630	0.5240	0.4900	0.4910
2.4220	2.1290	1.9450	1.8100	1.7910
<u>0.3340</u>	<u>0.2580</u>	<u>0.2580</u>	<u>0.2560</u>	<u>0.2600</u>
<u>5.3610</u>	<u>4.6760</u>	<u>4.2710</u>	<u>4.0020</u>	<u>4.0670</u>
<u>\$7.4271</u>	<u>\$6.5142</u>	<u>\$5.9061</u>	<u>\$5.5882</u>	<u>\$5.6875</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS IN THE DISTRICT
FOR CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

TAXPAYER	2016 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL 2016 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION
Co Prologis Re Tax	\$ 61,011,978	0.71%
Tarantula Ventures LLC	33,291,134	0.39%
Wsc Aspctholding Svii	32,901,226	0.39%
Luther Village Ownersr	32,224,491	0.38%
New Plan Excel Prop Tr	28,319,376	0.33%
Dlc Management Corp	26,458,780	0.31%
United Airlines Inc	24,802,012	0.29%
Wal Mart Stores Inc	24,785,834	0.29%
Home Properties Colony	23,004,800	0.27%
Arlington Pk Racetrack	22,361,937	0.26%
	\$ 309,161,568	3.62%

Taxpayer	2007 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL 2007 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION
Prime Group Realty	\$ 67,565,342	0.62%
Wal-Mart Stores	61,876,572	0.57%
Luther Village	49,338,409	0.45%
United Airlines	49,132,144	0.45%
New Plan Excel	47,112,104	0.43%
Motorola	43,531,486	0.40%
Crane & Norcross	40,672,548	0.38%
Visconsi Companies	30,027,554	0.28%
Midco Wheeling Inc.	29,770,241	0.27%
Arlington Park Racetrack	29,471,222	0.27%
Total	\$ 448,497,622	4.14%

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Every reasonable effort has been made to determine and report the largest taxpayers and to include all taxable property of those taxpayers listed. Many of the taxpayers listed, however, have multiple parcels and it is possible that some smaller parcels and their valuations may not be included.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
 LAST TEN LEVY YEARS

LEVY YEAR	TAXES LEVIED FOR THE LEVY YEAR	COLLECTED WITHIN THE		COLLECTIONS IN SUBSEQUENT YEARS	TOTAL COLLECTIONS TO DATE	
		FISCAL YEAR OF THE LEVY AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF LEVY		AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF LEVY
2016	\$ 215,855,384	\$ 110,536,185	51.2%	\$ -	\$ 110,536,185	51.2%
2015	212,128,300	109,502,630	51.6%	97,862,954	207,365,584	97.8%
2014	209,528,716	105,676,548	50.4%	98,351,260	204,027,808	97.4%
2013	205,449,414	104,197,038	50.7%	95,977,406	200,174,444	97.4%
2012	201,107,855	102,168,214	50.8%	93,929,278	196,097,492	97.5%
2011	194,744,150	100,041,793	51.4%	90,842,398	190,884,191	98.0%
2010	191,319,398	97,024,546	50.7%	92,365,966	189,390,512	99.0%
2009	186,127,226	93,941,844	50.5%	90,967,651	184,909,495	99.3%
2008	181,193,412	83,156,857	45.9%	95,662,659	178,819,516	98.7%
2007	175,754,211	80,206,653	45.6%	92,398,013	172,604,666	98.2%

Source: Cook County Clerk and 2008-2017 financial statements.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	AVAILABLE IN THE DEBT SERVICE FUND	NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT	CAPITAL LEASES	DEBT CERTIFICATES
2017	\$ 39,490,000	\$ (1,031,543)	\$ 38,458,457	\$ 530,502	\$ 9,545,000
2016	41,305,000	(802,634)	40,502,366	382,292	12,525,000
2015	42,800,000	(663,753)	42,136,247	189,487	15,410,000
2014	44,695,000	(707,454)	43,987,546	54,018	18,210,000
2013	46,530,000	(815,835)	45,714,165	265,745	20,935,000
2012	48,305,000	(824,689)	47,480,311	523,431	23,600,000
2011	30,020,000	(1,259,137)	28,760,863	1,014,320	26,215,000
2010	31,645,000	(763,138)	30,881,862	1,235,229	28,785,000
2009	31,685,000	(2,381,179)	29,303,821	1,060,251	-
2008	28,267,810	(1,053,907)	27,213,903	1,644,135	-

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office and 2008-2017 financial statements.

Note: General obligation bonds include capital appreciation bonds.

Note: Personal income information was not available. Therefore, District used estimated actual value of taxable property for ratio instead.

Note: The estimated value of taxable property for the 2016 tax year was not available at the time of this report.

TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT	PERCENTAGE OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY	TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT PER CAPITA
\$ 48,533,959	N/A	134
53,409,658	0.21%	146
57,735,734	0.26%	149
62,251,564	0.27%	161
66,914,910	0.21%	237
71,603,742	0.28%	254
55,990,183	0.20%	199
60,902,091	0.18%	216
30,364,072	0.09%	108
28,858,038	0.10%	112

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

GOVERNMENTAL JURISDICTION	DEBT OUTSTANDING	OVERLAPPING PERCENT	NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
Overlapping debt:			
Cook County	\$3,213,141,750	5.965%	\$191,679,621
Cook County Forest Preserve	159,440,240	5.965%	9,511,390
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	2,583,922,748 (2)	6.081%	157,120,671
Municipalities:			
Village of Arlington Heights	62,225,000 (3)	98.743%	61,442,805
Village of Buffalo Grove	15,640,000	20.755%	3,246,116
City of Des Plaines	475,000 (3)	16.506%	78,402
Village of Elk Grove Village	73,085,000	75.299%	55,032,041
Village of Mount Prospect	42,595,000	99.802%	42,510,846
Village of Northbrook	108,015,000	1.078%	1,164,162
Village of Palatine	80,005,000	0.078%	62,296
City of Prospect Heights	11,430,000 (5)	95.919%	10,963,542
City of Rolling Meadows	7,455,000 (6)	60.548%	4,513,877
Village of Wheeling	56,685,000	99.423%	56,358,134
Miscellaneous:			
Prospect Hts. Spec. Serv. Area 6	2,015,000	100.000%	2,015,000
Park Districts:			
Arlington Heights Park District	18,485,000 (5)	99.935%	18,472,908
Buffalo Grove Park District	8,330,000 (1)	23.809%	1,983,318
Des Plaines Park District	3,573,015	1.805%	64,488
Elk Grove Park District	5,940,000	82.422%	4,895,895
Mt. Prospect Park District	6,780,000 (1)	100.000%	6,780,000
Northbrook Park District	4,095,000	1.039%	42,553
Prospect Heights Park District	569,310 (1)	100.000%	569,310
River Trails Park District	830,540 (1)	100.000%	830,540
Rolling Meadows Park District	2,725,000	74.354%	2,026,135
Salt Creek Rural Park District	667,000 (1)	30.514%	203,526
Wheeling Park District	1,315,000 (1)	92.718%	1,219,245
School Districts:			
School District 15	38,343,561 (4)	13.699%	5,252,669
School District 21	33,950,000	100.000%	33,950,000
School District 23	8,380,000	100.000%	8,380,000
School District 25	42,205,000	100.000%	42,205,000
School District 26	9,360,000	92.256%	8,635,174
School District 57	8,295,000	100.000%	8,295,000
School District 59	15,235,000	100.000%	15,235,000
Harper Community College 512	153,255,000	45.039%	69,025,259
Oakton Community College 535	30,895,000 (5)	0.107%	33,150
Total Overlapping Debt			<u>823,798,075</u>
Direct debt:			
Township High School District 214	39,490,000 (5)	100.000%	<u>39,490,000</u>
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT			<u>\$ 863,288,075</u>

(1) Excludes principal amounts of outstanding General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds which are expected to be paid by sources other than general taxation.

(2) Includes IEPA Revolving Loan Fund Bonds

(3) Excludes self-supporting bonds and/or Tax Increment Bonds

(4) Includes original principal amounts of outstanding General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds.

(5) Excludes outstanding Debt Certificates

(6) Includes self-supporting bonds

Sources: Offices of the Cook County Clerk, Comptroller and Metropolitan Water Reclamation Treasurer

NOTE: Percent applicable to School District calculated using assessed valuation of the School District area value contained within the noted governmental unit divided by equalized assessed valuation of the governmental unit.

Overlapping governments with no outstanding debt are not reflected.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017

Assessed Valuation	\$ 8,544,564,082
Debt Limit - 6.9% of Assessed Valuation	\$ 589,574,922
Debt Subject to 6.9% Limit	<u>49,565,502</u>
Total Debt Margin	<u>\$ 540,009,420</u>

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Debt Limit	\$ 589,574,922	\$ 508,149,534	\$ 520,858,616	\$ 512,177,471
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>49,565,502</u>	<u>54,212,292</u>	<u>58,399,486</u>	<u>52,959,018</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 540,009,420</u>	<u>\$ 453,937,242</u>	<u>\$ 462,459,130</u>	<u>\$ 459,218,453</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	8%	11%	11%	10%

Fiscal Year					
2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 597,300,825	\$ 650,188,503	\$ 783,320,282	\$ 787,797,448	\$ 748,358,711	\$ 748,358,711
<u>67,730,745</u>	<u>72,428,431</u>	<u>57,249,320</u>	<u>61,665,229</u>	<u>32,745,251</u>	<u>28,283,749</u>
<u>\$ 529,570,080</u>	<u>\$ 577,760,072</u>	<u>\$ 726,070,962</u>	<u>\$ 726,132,219</u>	<u>\$ 715,613,460</u>	<u>\$ 720,074,962</u>
11%	11%	7%	8%	4%	4%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

NAME OF ENTITY	2000	2010	Estimated 2015	Estimated 2016	% CHANGE 2010/2016
POPULATION:					
County					
Cook County	5,376,741	5,194,675	5,238,216	5,203,499	0.17%
Municipalities					
Village of Arlington Heights	76,031	75,101	75,926	75,525	0.56%
Village of Buffalo Grove	42,909	41,496	41,503	41,346	-0.36%
City of Des Plaines	58,720	58,364	58,677	58,141	-0.38%
Elk Grove Village	34,727	33,127	33,238	32,931	-0.59%
Village of Mount Prospect	56,265	54,167	54,747	54,171	0.01%
Village of Northbrook	33,435	33,173	33,663	33,421	0.75%
Village of Palatine	65,479	68,555	69,308	68,766	0.31%
City of Prospect Heights	17,081	16,256	16,386	16,242	-0.09%
City of Rolling Meadows	24,604	24,099	24,190	24,021	-0.32%
Village of Wheeling	34,496	37,648	38,079	38,315	1.77%
Miscellaneous					
State of Illinois	12,419,293	12,830,632	12,859,995	12,801,539	-0.23%
UNEMPLOYMENT RATE:					
	2000	2010	2015	2016	% CHANGE 2010-2016
County					
Cook County	4.8%	10.5%	6.1%	6.2%	-40.95%
Municipalities					
Village of Arlington Heights	3.3%	7.4%	4.3%	4.6%	-37.84%
Village of Buffalo Grove	2.9%	8.0%	4.5%	4.4%	-45.00%
City of Des Plaines	4.8%	10.2%	5.1%	5.2%	-49.02%
Elk Grove Village	3.3%	8.5%	5.0%	5.0%	-41.18%
Village of Mount Prospect	3.3%	7.8%	4.3%	4.6%	-41.03%
Village of Northbrook	2.1%	6.7%	4.3%	4.6%	-31.34%
Village of Palatine	3.5%	8.5%	4.8%	4.9%	-42.35%
City of Prospect Heights	3.2%	8.4%	4.8%	4.7%	-44.05%
City of Rolling Meadows	3.2%	8.4%	4.8%	5.0%	-40.48%
Village of Wheeling	3.5%	8.5%	4.7%	4.4%	-48.24%
Miscellaneous					
State of Illinois	4.5%	10.4%	5.9%	5.9%	-43.27%

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: U.S. Census Bureau and Illinois Department of Employment Security

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND SEVEN YEARS AGO

		2016	
EMPLOYER		EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT*
Northwest Community Hospital	Hospital	4000 (2)	3.1%
Alexian Bros. Medical Center	Hospital & Medical Center	3000 (2)	2.3%
Northrop Grumman Corp.	Land & Self Protection Systems Division	1900 (1)	1.5%
Siemens Building Technologies	Building Control Systems	1800 (1)	1.4%
Arlington Heights High School District 214	Public High Schools	1670 (4)	1.3%
ADP	Data Processing & Payroll Services	1500 (2)	1.2%
Durable Packaging International, Inc.	Aluminum Foil & Plastic Products	1500 (1)	1.2%
UOP, LLC (Division HQ)	Research & Development for the Petroleum Industry	1500 (1)	1.2%
Holy Family Medical Center	Hospital	1036 (2)	0.8%
Oakton Community College	Public 2 Year College	990 (2)	0.8%
CVS Caremark	Wholesale Specialty Pharmaceutical Products	850 (2)	0.7%
Arlington International Race Track	Recreation	845 (3)	0.7%
School District 25	Public Schools - Grades K-8	823 (4)	0.6%
Handi-Foil Corp.	Aluminum Foil Cooking Containers	800 (1)	0.6%
Paylocity Corporation	Software Development & Payroll Processing Services	<u>800 (1)</u>	<u>0.6%</u>
		<u>23,014</u>	<u>17.94%</u>

* According to the Illinois Department of Employment Security the estimated Employed in the District in 2016 is 128,276.

Sources:

- (1) 2017 Illinois Manufacturers Directory
- (2) 2017 Illinois Services Directory
- (3) ReferenceUSA.com Database
- (4) Employer Official Website and or Financial Documents

		2009	
EMPLOYER		EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT
Northwest Community Healthcare		4,000	N/A
Motorola Networks & Enterprise		3,000	N/A
Alexian Brothers Medical Center		2,500	N/A
Level 3 Communications		2,000	N/A
Northrop Gurmman Corp		2,000	N/A
International Profit Associates		1,900	N/A
Swissport USA, Inc.		1,500	N/A
Automatic Data Processing, Inc		1,300	N/A
HSBC Finance Corp		1,100	N/A
Holy Family Medical Center		<u>1,036</u>	<u>N/A</u>
		<u>20,336</u>	N/A

Note: The District's principal employer data from nine years ago was not available. Presented earliest available.
available.

Source: 2009 Manufacturers' News, Inc., Illinois Manufacturers and Services Directories

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2014 - 2015	2013 - 2014	2012 - 2013
Administration (12-month):					
Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1
Associate Superintendent	3	3	4	4	4
Assistant Superintendent	1	1	-	-	-
Principals	6	6	6	6	6
Associate Principals	12	12	12	12	12
Assistant Principals	6	6	6	6	-
Directors	11	11	13	10	8
Administration (10-month):					
Assistant Principals	4	4	4	4	12
Deans	12	12	12	12	12
Directors	2	2	2	3	3
Division Heads	29	29	29	29	29
Total administration	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>
Supervisors:					
All	<u>63</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>
Total supervisors	<u>63</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>
Teachers:					
General Education	720	719	716	690	658
Special Education	83	84	85	93	92
Bilingual	2	2	3	3	30
Social workers	17	17	16	16	16
Psychologists	14	13	14	14	13
Nurses	7	7	7	7	7
Guidance Counselors	54	53	54	47	49
Total teachers	<u>897</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>870</u>	<u>865</u>
Other supporting staff:					
Clerical 12 Month	78	78	81	80	82
Clerical 10 Month	83	83	90	75	82
Clerical 10 Month - Grant Funded	22	22	-	-	-
Teacher Aide	220	220	227	233	241
Maintenance	62	62	65	64	65
Custodial	102	102	100	98	102
Food Service	59	59	65	72	77
ROTC	2	2	2	2	2
Total support staff	<u>628</u>	<u>628</u>	<u>630</u>	<u>624</u>	<u>651</u>
Total staff	<u>1,675</u>	<u>1,672</u>	<u>1,669</u>	<u>1,635</u>	<u>1,657</u>

Source of Information: District personnel records and enrollment data.

2011 - 2012	2010 - 2011	2009 - 2010	2008 - 2009	2007 - 2008
1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	4	4
-	-	-	-	-
6	6	6	6	6
12	12	12	12	12
-	-	-	-	-
8	8	9	9	9
12	12	11	12	12
12	12	12	12	12
2	2	2	2	2
<u>28</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>85</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>
54	54	54	55	55
<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>55</u>
632	628	781	781	782
93	96	21	17	20
49	50	46	44	46
15	15	16	16	15
12	12	10	10	10
7	7	7	7	6
<u>49</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>857</u>	<u>857</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>931</u>	<u>935</u>
82	83	83	86	98
79	78	89	93	97
-	-	-	-	-
255	255	268	280	270
66	65	63	66	66
102	103	104	112	106
89	89	96	103	102
<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>675</u>	<u>675</u>	<u>706</u>	<u>743</u>	<u>742</u>
<u>1,671</u>	<u>1,672</u>	<u>1,781</u>	<u>1,816</u>	<u>1,819</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	FALL HOUSING	ADA ENROLLMENT	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	COST PER PUPIL	PERCENTAGE CHANGE	NET EXPENSES
2017	12,118	10,774	\$ 214,615,159	\$ 19,920	0.04	\$ 192,519,703
2016	12,041	10,462	216,296,658	20,675	(0.04)	194,261,221
2015	11,991	11,145	221,216,352	19,850	(0.01)	194,468,745
2014	12,025	10,894	214,971,098	19,734	(0.02)	188,285,463
2013	12,167	10,937	211,096,269	19,301	(0.08)	190,708,853
2012	12,322	11,483	205,813,632	17,922	(0.06)	180,990,373
2011	12,339	11,299	198,987,925	16,127	0.02	173,768,428
2010	12,113	11,400	197,000,665	16,264	(0.07)	175,705,648
2009	12,206	11,222	187,608,275	15,370	(0.01)	165,459,774
2008	12,335	11,217	176,739,541	15,756	(0.02)	165,515,737

	COST PER PUPIL	PERCENTAGE CHANGE	TEACHING STAFF	PUPIL - TEACHER RATIO	PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS RECEIVING FREE OR REDUCED PRICE- MEALS	FREE OR REDUCED STUDENTS
\$	17,869	0.04	897	13.5	21.65%	2,623
	18,568	0.01	895	13.5	22.37%	2,693
	18,765	(0.04)	895	13.4	28.75%	3,448
	18,093	(0.04)	870	13.8	27.88%	3,353
	17,436	(0.06)	865	14.1	26.47%	3,221
	16,497	(0.07)	857	13.0	22.99%	2,833
	14,688	0.08	946	13.1	21.48%	2,650
	14,506	(0.09)	934	13.2	20.61%	2,497
	13,556	(0.01)	931	13.5	17.09%	2,086
	14,756	(0.00)	935	13.6	16.74%	2,065

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Buffalo Grove High School					
Square Feet	419,068	419,068	427,000	427,000	382,965
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Elk Grove High School					
Square Feet	338,102	338,102	350,000	350,000	350,000
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
John Hersey High School					
Square Feet	364,847	364,847	360,881	360,881	360,881
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Newcomer Center (FVEC)					
Square Feet	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100
Capacity (Students)	300	300	300	300	300
Prospect High School					
Square Feet	359,828	359,828	332,841	332,841	332,841
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Rolling Meadows High School					
Square Feet	379,629	379,629	379,629	379,629	379,629
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Vanguard School (FVEC)					
Square Feet	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Capacity (Students)	300	300	300	300	300
Wheeling High School					
Square Feet	337,357	337,357	337,357	337,357	337,357
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Forest View Education Center					
Square Feet	322,184	322,184	322,184	322,184	311,184

Source of information: District building and enrollment records.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
382,965 2,500	382,965 2,500	382,965 2,500	382,965 2,500	381,524 2,500
350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500
360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500
9,100 300	9,100 300	9,100 300	9,100 300	9,100 300
332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500
379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500
18,000 300	18,000 300	18,000 300	18,000 300	18,000 300
337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500
311,184	311,184	311,184	311,184	311,184

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

JUNE 30, 2017

Location:	Chicagoland
Date of Organization:	1914
Number of Schools:	7 campuses
Area Served:	68.3 square miles in NW Cook County serving whole or part of Arlington Heights, Buffalo Grove, Des Plaines, Elk Grove, Mount Prospect, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, and Wheeling